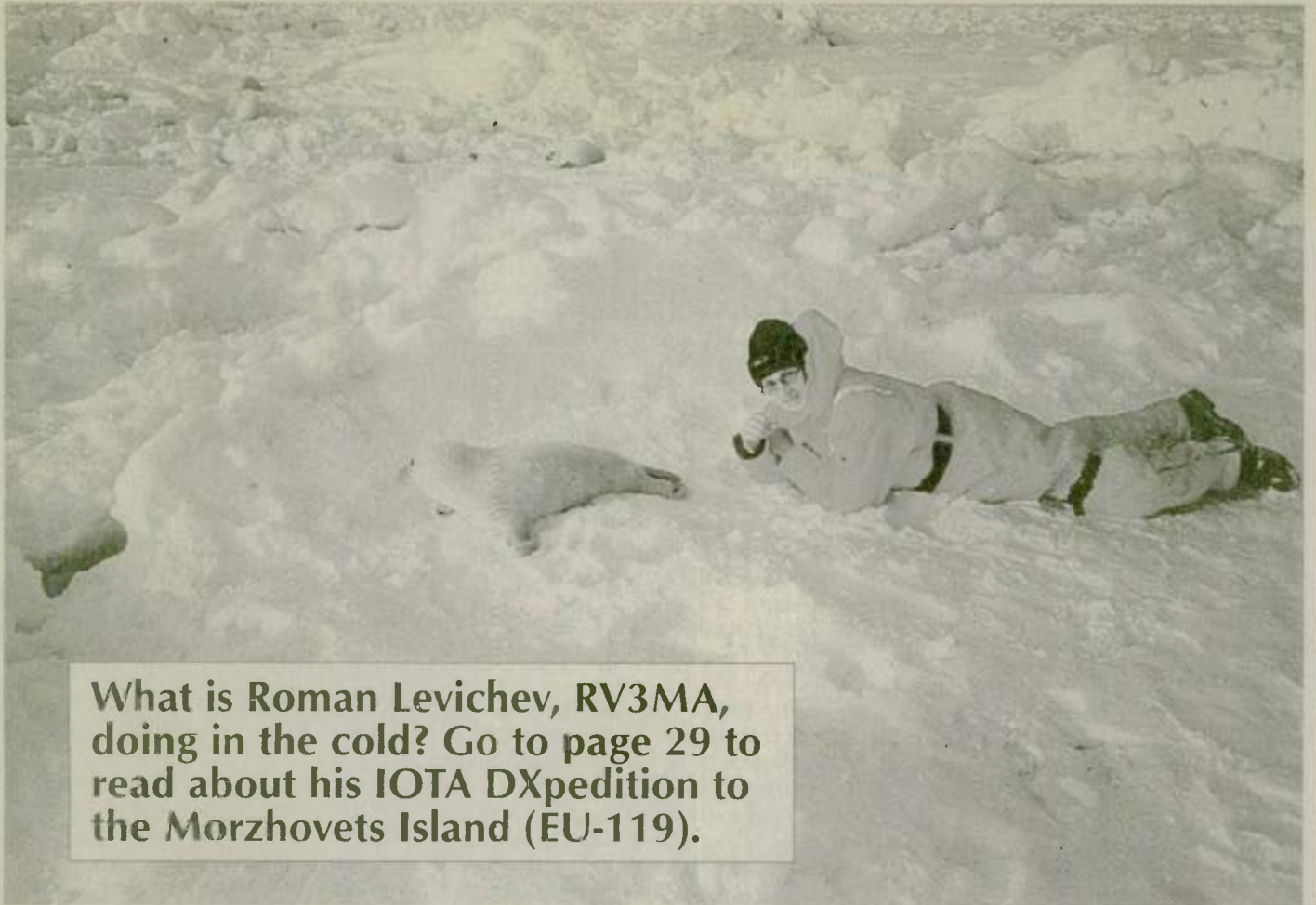


# WORLD RADIO

Year 30, Issue 7

www.wr6wr.com

January 2001 • \$1.50



What is Roman Levichev, RV3MA, doing in the cold? Go to page 29 to read about his IOTA DXpedition to the Morzhovets Island (EU-119).



The newest  
Amateur  
Radio award  
see page 28



Worldradio presents Bob Heil's  
"The Science of Audio" see page 62



## Russia to dump Mir

Russia now appears resigned to dump its Mir space station. After much waffling and after announced plans to commercialize Mir fell through, the Russian government voted to deorbit the aging space station that, for more than a dozen years, has been the pride of the Russian space program.

Current plans call for Russia to deorbit Mir in February. Yuri Koptev, the head of the Russian space agency, said the Russian government has agreed that Mir would be taken out of orbit and brought down into the Pacific Ocean in a predetermined area off Australia between 26 and 28 February.

Mir has been the focus of Amateur Radio activity from space by cosmonauts and U.S. astronauts, including several contacts with schools. Amateur Radio communication from U.S. astronauts was able to fill in details of a nearly disastrous fire and after a collision with a Progress rocket nearly decompressed Mir.

Koptev said an unmanned cargo ship sent to Mir early next year will fire its rockets to push the space station quickly into the atmosphere. Koptev said Mir was in too poor a state of repair to remain in orbit much longer.

The decision signals the end of an era for Russia's cash-strapped space program, and defeat for the private

MirCorp, which had tried to raise millions of dollars to keep Mir in operation. American businessman Dennis Tito, who had hoped to travel to Mir as a "space tourist" under a deal with MirCorp and has already spent \$1 million in training, will not be sent to the station, Koptev said. — *ARRL Letter*

## Flower Girl's rescue

On Sunday, 22 October, several members of San Diego's Palomar Amateur Radio Club were approaching Lake Ramona when they noticed an old and very tired German Shepherd half trying to stand on the slick underwater muck while trying to tread water. The dog's name was Flower Girl and by the time the group of hiking Hams found her she was too tired to even put a paw on shore. And this is where Amateur Radio stepped in.

The hikers were split in two groups. After describing the situation to those on the west bank, two members of the east group waded into the water to help get Flower Girl out. A third person pulled from above. After what seemed an eternity, Flower was resting about 20 feet up the bank, receiving food and plenty of attention. But the problems had just begun.

Due to her advanced age Flower Girl suffers from hip dysplasia. Because of this, she could not walk on her hind legs without being in pain. Even if she could walk it would not be an easy trek. It would take a skilled hiker 20 minutes to reach the north or south ends of the lake even without the added weight of a 100-pound dog.

But as luck would have it, the west bank hikers found Flower's owners and relayed the news back by Ham radio.

Flower's owners hiked to the scene and determined that the elderly dog would do best by swimming to a private access road where they could pick her up by truck. Rested, Flower got back in the water and followed her family, including their two other dogs, as they walked along the bank. The Hams were released with shouts of thanks from Flower Girl's owners.

Had the Palomar radio club Hams not found her, there is a good chance that Flower Girl would not have survived. — *W6VR, Newslite*

## New AM-SAT NA president


Canadian amateur and ARRL member Robin Haighton, VE3FRH, has been elected president of AMSAT-NA. Haighton was elected without opposition at the AMSAT-NA Annual Meeting 29 October in Portland, Maine.

Haighton replaces Keith Baker, KB1SF, in AMSAT-NA's top slot. Prior to his election, he had served as AMSAT-NA's executive vice president.

An electrical engineer by profession, Haighton has been licensed since 1977. He previously held the call sign GD4INU. He's been a member of AMSAT since 1991, and, in 1997, he organized the AMSAT-NA annual meeting.

Haighton is one of two Canadian representatives to the Amateur Radio on the International Space Station (ARISS) project. He's been active in Canadian Amateur Radio affairs for many years, and is a life member of Radio Amateurs of Canada (formerly of the Canadian Amateur Radio Federation).

Baker surprised the Amateur Radio



*Laugh,  
& the  
world  
laughs  
with  
you...*

**the best of BEASLEY**  
by Bob Beasley, K6BJH

A look at Amateur Radio's light side — whimsical cartoons from the pen of Bob Beasley. Great gift idea, too!

\$8.00 plus \$2.00 S&H.  
CA residents please add \$.62 tax.

**WORLDRADIO BOOKS**  
P.O. Box 189490  
Sacramento, CA 95818



**Everything You Forgot to Ask About HF MOBILEERING**

the latest update on mobile antennas by Don Johnson, W6AAQ, father of the screwdriver antenna. Only \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping & handling. Packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. **WORLDRADIO BOOKS**, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Credit card orders call: 916/457-3655.

CA residents please add 62¢ tax.



community in September by announcing that he did not plan to seek another term. Baker remains an AMSAT-NA board member.

Ray Soifer, W2RS, has stepped back into the job of executive vice president vacated by Haighton. Soifer had served as international affairs VP for AMSAT-NA. — *RAC, AMSAT, ARRL Letter*

## Young amateur receives AMSAT award

ARRL member Mahana Paige, W5BTS, was honored at the recent AMSAT-NA Symposium and Annual Meeting in Portland, Maine, for her efforts as a member of the Houston AMSAT Net team. The 11-year-old Technician licensee was recognized for helping out with the Houston AMSAT Net when her dad, Bruce Paige, KK5DO, is not available. The inscription on her award reads: "In recognition of your efforts as a member of the Houston AMSAT Net Team. The results have been significant. The Houston AMSAT net, with its emphasis on AMSAT News Service information, has been heard around the world via short-wave broadcasts, direct satellite feeds, North American VHF and UHF repeaters and real audio on the Internet. AMSAT looks forward to your further contributions and successes." It was signed by outgoing AMSAT-NA President Keith Baker, KB1SF. Mahana is in sixth grade. Her dad says her BTS call sign suffix stands for "born to shop." She's been licensed since January. — *ARRL Letter*

## New North American 145 GHz record claimed

A new North American claimed record at 145 GHz was set 06 November when Brian Justin, WA1ZMS/4, and Geep Howell, WA4RTS/4, established two-way contact over a path of 34 km. Justin reports the CW signals were weak but able to be copied. The transmitter power on each end was around 5 mW. ICOM R-7000 receivers were used for IFs. WA1ZMS was on the Blue Ridge Parkway in FM07fm. WA4RTS was in Lynchburg, Virginia, in FM07ji. "No receive margin was to be had on the WA4RTS end, so we reached the limit of what we can do for now with the exception of weather conditions," Justin said. — *WA4ZMS/4, ARRL Letter*

# WORLD RADIO

January 2000 Year 30, Issue 7

## Features

- JARL is 75 years old — 6
- QSL stamp collecting — 12
- What is your Hamdicap? — 14
- California Dreamin' — 18
- The voice of Dunk Island — VK4DSN — 20
- Backwoods fox hunt — 22
- EMCOMM 2000 — 68

## Departments

- |                              |                         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 65 — Advertisers' Index      | 2 — NEWSFRONT           |
| 54 — Aerials                 | 44 — Old-time Radio     |
| 8 — Amateur Radio Call Signs | 52 — Propagation        |
| 28 — Awards                  | 49 — QCWA               |
| 56 — Contest Chart           | 50 — QRP                |
| 42 — County Hunter           | 34 — QSL Managers       |
| 33 — DX Prediction           | 8 — Rules & Regs        |
| 29 — DX World                | 40 — Search And Rescue  |
| 4 — Editor's Log             | 26 — Silent Keys        |
| 36 — FM, Repeaters & VHF     | 25 — Station Appearance |
| 58 — Hamfests                | 9 — Subscription        |
| 48 — Heil on Sound           |                         |
| 24 — Inside Amateur Radio    |                         |
| 27 — Letters to the Editor   |                         |
| 64 — MART Classifieds        |                         |
| 59 — New Products            |                         |

### Worldradio

- 63 — VE Exams
- 45 — Visit Your Local Radio Club
- 47 — The Youth Forum

Next month: 10-10 International News, Amateur Satellites, Club Huddle, Computers & Basic Stuff, HF Mobile, Positively CW, Wires & Pliers.

Published monthly by Worldradio, Inc., 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818 USA; 916/457-3655. Subscription Department: Worldradio, 2224 Beaumont St., Ste. D, Sacramento, CA 95815; 877/472-9643. Periodicals postage paid at Sacramento, CA & additional offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Worldradio, Inc., P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818 USA. Worldradio (USPS 947000) is an international conversation. You're invited to participate. Our goal is to be a valuable resource of ideas and experiences beneficial to the Amateur Radio community. We publicize and support the efforts of those who bring the flame of vitality to this avocation. As readers, you are participants in an alliance of active radio amateurs concerned with reality, using radio as a communications tool to develop the skill, quality and full potential of Amateur Radio. We emphasize the positive aspects of this great activity, and desire your contributions dealing with dramatic, personal and humanitarian uses of Amateur Radio. Articles for consideration may be submitted through the U.S. Postal Service or e-mail to [articles@wr6wr.com](mailto:articles@wr6wr.com). Worldradio is an independent magazine not affiliated with any other firm, group or organization. Permission is hereby granted to non-profit Amateur Radio club newsletters to reprint our articles with appropriate source credit. Any other use without written permission is a violation of copyright laws and violators will be prosecuted. If there is something useful, we wish to share it. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** \$14.79\* one year; \$27.79\* two years; \$40.79\* three years; \$186.79\* Life; \*\$10 extra per year for surface mail delivery to non-U.S. ZIPs. Please remit international postal money order. IRCs will be accepted. Club call: WREWR. Visit Worldradio on the Web at [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com). **STAFF:** Publisher — Armond Noble, N6WR; Associate Publisher — Glen Rudesill, W6RWR; Editor — Rick McCusker, WF6O; Associate Editor — Norm Brooks, K6FO; Advertising Director — Helen Noble; Advertising Manager — Brenda Evans; Graphics Director/Advertising — Dianne Dunning; Graphics/Layout/Web — Ashley Guy, W6GUY; Circulation Manager — Marcia Watson; Administration Assistant — Karyn Allen; All-around Assistant — Clayton Guy, K6GUY



QslKit at home Printing • QslCardboxes • DXCC,  
 States Index Dividers • Contest Keyboard Overlays  
 • DX Return Envelopes • DX Edge • Vinyl QSL  
 Wall Holders • Laminated World Projection Maps  
 \*NEW\* Aluminum CALLSIGN BADGES  
 • HAMSIGNS • RV SIGNS

**HamStuff by W7NN**  
**www.HamStuff.com**

10624 Zephyr Lane SW • Olympia, WA 98512

**Need Ham Radio  
 Equipment Insurance?**

**HRIA**

**www.hamradioinsurance.com**

**800-545-8881**

P.O. Box 201 • Canonsburg, PA 15317

**“KACHINA”**

**THE \$4000 HF TRANSCEIVER  
 AT ALMOST HALF THE PRICE**

**SEE: www.kachinaradio.com**

**ORDERS: 800-333-9041**

**M&S COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

661 Myrtle Ave. • Boonton, NJ 07005

**Real Hams Do Code**

Move up to CW with **CW Mental Block Buster III**.  
 Succeed with hypnosis and NLP. Includes two (2)  
 Tapes and Manual. Only \$27.95 plus \$4.50 S/H US —  
 FL add \$1.95 tax. **800-425-2552**

**www.success-is-easy.com**

Success Easy • 123 NW 13th St., Ste. 313 • Boca Raton, FL 33432

**MOBILE COMM. GUIDE &  
 CRUISER'S RADIO GUIDE**

Great books for mobile/boating!  
 At major ham dealers/bookstores.

**FMS Services • 2539 S. Fairplay Way**

**Aurora, CO 80014 • (303) 695-8715**

**Roger KØYY • fmsserve@aol.com**

**Webster**

Since 1974 Your Factory

AUTHORIZED **ARRL** DISTRIBUTOR

115 BELLARMINE, ROCHESTER, MI 48309

Toll Free: 800-521-2333 Fax: 248-375-0121

**THE QSL MAN®**

Since 1979, Quality, Service, and Value!

**Free samples**

**Wayne Carroll, W4MPY**

P. O. Box 73

Monetta, SC 29105-0073

Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117

URL: <http://www.qslman.com>

Email: [w4mpy@qslman.com](mailto:w4mpy@qslman.com)

## Editor's Log

**W**hen you compare the cost of a lifetime subscription to *Worldradio* or that “other” magazine from Newington, CT., it’s not surprising so many astute readers are choosing us over them. After all, when you consider the variety of articles and features you see in *Worldradio*, the choice is obvious. Besides, I sure don’t want to spend over \$800 for a lifetime subscription to that “other” magazine.

Not only that, consider the flavor of the articles you see in *Worldradio*. We certainly have a good time poking fun at some of the stuff the “others” take deadly serious.

Keeping the above comments in mind, it’s not surprising that the following 13 new lifetime subscribers have elected to join a distinguished group of Amateur Radio operators. Our newest additions to the *Worldradio* Hall of Fame, Lifetime Subscriber Wing:

- **William J. Webster, Jr. WB2TNC**  
Lanham, MD
- **Philip Karras, KE3FL**  
Mount Airy, MD
- **J.B. Campellone, KD4HAK**  
Homasassa, FL
- **Doug Polzien, N8KSO**  
Calumet, MI
- **Michael Gorniak, N7AIN**  
Braham, MN
- **John Grigaliunas, KB9QPQ**  
Tinley Park, IL
- **Gerald W. Saboe, NØGS**  
San Antonio, TX 78232
- **Jim Clymer, Jr., WS6X**  
Fresno, CA
- **Don Clark, KA6AHK**  
Pleasant Hill, CA
- **John P. Latimer, WA6MWI**  
Los Gatos, CA
- **Gary Youngs, K6GLY**  
Santa Clara, CA
- **Dave Tyler, N7DRT**  
Sequim, WA
- **Robert D. Shankle, AL7NO**  
Delta Junction, AK

Amateur Radio operators certainly have a lot to be thankful for. Phase 3D was successfully launched from French Guiana aboard an Ariane V rocket and is now undergoing tests. It should be on the air for all of us to play with very soon. The International Space Station is now manned and communicating via Amateur Radio with lots of folks here on Earth.

Both of these events are the culmina-

tion of years of effort by hundreds of Hams from all over the world. Each and everyone of us should at least say “thanks” to those involved in any way with these two events. Without their time and efforts, as well as the many, many supporters of these programs, Amateur Radio could not have stepped into the future!

But it also causes a problem with amateurs like myself. I have a Yaesu FT-847 for my main rig at the home QTH. I really haven’t had the time to enhance my HF operation with satellite communications. Sure, the rig is very, very capable of utilizing all of the satellite modes — I just haven’t had to time to learn to use all of them. So now I guess I’ll have to break down and spend the money for a decent satellite antenna setup. One of my first thoughts when I obtained this FT-847 was, “Oh great — now I’ll have to convince the XYL that I need some money to buy satellite antennas and an elevation and azimuth rotator.” She just spent \$1,500 on a new sewing machine, so I guess I can spend a few hundred bucks on a satellite antenna setup.

So now I ask you, our readers — what are you using for satellite antennas? I need to know! Let me know by e-mail: [wf6o@arrl.net](mailto:wf6o@arrl.net).

Did you check out the electronic QSL site I told you about last month? Well, if not go to: [www.qslcard.com](http://www.qslcard.com). Exciting, isn’t it? Now we need to get the ARRL to get off their rumps and accept electronic QSLs for DXCC and other award credit. Send an e-mail to: [n1nd@arrl.org](mailto:n1nd@arrl.org). That’s Dan Henderson, the contest guru at ARRL HQ. Let him know that we demand acceptance of electronic QSLs.

You, as one of our readers, have a duty to fulfill. We need you to tell all your friends what an outstanding magazine this is (known fact!). Every time you contact one of our advertisers, be it to purchase a product, ask questions or for technical support, be sure to tell them you saw their advertisement in *Worldradio*. We have had several prospective advertisers say, “Nobody reads your magazine.” Or they say, “Our advertisements in *Worldradio* don’t work. No one sees our ad.” Help us prove them wrong!

I hope you all have as good a year in 2001 as I have had in 2000! — **WF6O**



# MOBILE DX MASTER

Since its introduction over a year ago, Yaesu's FT-100 HF/VHF/UHF Transceiver has been widely acclaimed for its outstanding performance and flexibility. Now the FT-100D builds on this success story, adding the convenience of factory-installed modules for today's Ham on the go!

## FT-100D HIGHLIGHTS

The FT-100D is a high-performance, ultra-compact transceiver operating on the 160-10 meter HF bands, plus the 50, 144, and 430 MHz VHF/UHF bands. Known for its outstanding receiver performance, the FT-100D's easy-to-access DSP system is the cornerstone of the outstanding receiver capability. Providing Noise Reduction, Auto-Notch, and Narrow-Bandwidth Filter selection, the DSP system also includes a Microphone Equalizer for the transmit side.

The new and enlarged speaker of the FT-100D ( $\phi 66$  mm) provides spectacularly clean audio output, to help you dig out those weak signals.

Whether at home or away, the fantastic new FT-100D is The Choice of the World's Top DX'ers. Step up to the FT-100D, and enjoy the thrill of the sunspot peak in style!

**MICRO MOBILE**  
**FT-100D**  
Ultra-Compact HF/VHF/UHF Transceiver

**YAESU**  
Choice of the World's Top DX'ers

© 2000 Yaesu JSA, 17210 Edwards Road, Carlsbad, CA 92003 (562) 464-2700

For the latest news, hottest products,  
Visit us on the internet! <http://www.yaesu.com>





Shozo Hara, JA1AN, and Brad Field examine historical radios displayed at JARL headquarters.

## JARL is 75 years old

### Brad Field W8JJO/7J4GWB

Shozo Hara, JA1AN, is worried, he says. He's the new president of the Japanese Amateur Radio League. Ham radio is attracting too few young-people, — not just in Japan, but the world over. He wants the ranks of Amateur Radio, and of JARL, not to shrink, but to grow. He feels the need especially as JARL approaches an anniversary. In 1926, 37 Japanese Hams got together and organized it, so this

spring, it will celebrate 75 years. Another problem, he says, is that twenty percent of Japanese amateurs do not belong to JARL.

But there are over two million licensed radio amateurs in Japan. I can think of more than one national Ham club that would be happy to have eighty-percent of the licensed amateurs as members. If we figure that about twenty percent of licensed Hams never transmit, the JARL numbers look very good.

I live these days in a small city near Tokyo. Last year, an old friend, Atsumi



Brad Field, W8JJO/7J4GWB, at the control console for Japan's three Amateur Radio satellites.

Kawaguchi, JA4CX, just elected as one of the new directors of JARL, invited me to come to Tokyo. Atsumi wanted me to have a look at the JARL headquarters and to meet Hara-san.

Headquarters is an eight-story building not far from a small station on Tokyo's railroad circle-line. There they have much to be proud of — the control point for Japan's three, count'em, three-satellites up and operating as well as offices for

<p><b>Screwdriver Antenna Owners</b></p> <p>Keep Your Eyes on the Road™ with</p> <p><b>Sam</b></p> <p><b>Screwdriver Antenna Memory</b></p> <p>Replace your existing up/down manual tuning switch with the microprocessor-based controller that adds computer controlled memory function to your screwdriver antenna system.</p> <p><b>KO6YD Designs</b></p> <p>PO Box 1090 Elverta, CA 95626 1090 Voice Mail: 888-83-KO6YD info @ ko6yd.com</p>	<p><b>Automate Tuning of your Screwdriver Antenna</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eliminate Antenna Band Markings</li> <li>• Memorize 16 locations &amp; return on command</li> <li>• Jog mode to "fine tune" the antenna</li> <li>• VFO style knob for easy operation</li> <li>• Mount antenna out of sight (Great for RVers)</li> <li>• Built in IC706 Tune Controller keys radio when tuning</li> <li>• Works with your existing antenna *</li> <li>• Size: 4W X 2H X 4D</li> <li>• Simple 4 Wire Connection to Antenna</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Assembled &amp; Tested with Case</b> 149.95</p> <p><b>Shipping &amp; Handling</b> 6.00</p> <p>CA residents add sales tax</p> <p><b>We Accept: Visa and M/C</b></p>
<p><b>Order ONLINE!</b></p> <p>sales @ ko6yd.com</p> <p>* Visit our Website for more information</p> <p><b>www.ko6yd.com</b></p>	





Kumiko Fujihara, JH4MVN, handles QSLs for JARL bureau.


the staff required for such a large and active organization. JARL produces the usual publications, a monthly journal; helps license application procedures for foreign and Japanese Hams; sponsors contests; conducts training seminars for Hams; prepares for emergencies, which in a country so afflicted with tornadoes and earth-quakes, come all too often; and all the other activities one might expect from a League supporting a large and active membership. It's no surprise that the building is now too small.

The QSL bureau now handles about two million cards every month. It is no longer manned by volunteers only. It has moved, as of February 2000, from its long-time address in Tokyo, to JARL QSL Bureau, Shobara Post Office, Shimane 699-0588. There is it run by a new manager, Kumiko Fujihara,

JH4MVN. This bureau's system is in some measure a model for other national QSL bureaus. After a visit a few years ago by some big shots at IARU, similar

arrangements for QSL cards appeared in other countries.

Hara-san started in Amateur Radio right after World War II. He edited, starting in 1946, a DX column in the Japanese magazine, *CQ Ham Radio*. The Japanese ban on Ham radio was not lifted until 1952.

He is pleased that JARL had finally got an additional allocation from Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications in the 160-meter band, fifteen kHz. above 1.810 in addition to the five kHz. sliver above 1.9075, all cw only. 

#### CONNECTORS - MADE IN USA

PL-259ST	Silver Teflon	\$1.00 ea.
PL-259STG	Silver Teflon Gold Pin	\$1.19 ea.
PL-259GT	Gold Teflon	\$1.29 ea.
9913 2 pc. N Connector with Silver Teflon & Gold Pin (Install like PL-259) \$3.00 ea.		

#### COAX CABLE

RG-213/U	Type IIA 95% Braid	33/ft.
RG-8X	Type IIA 95% Braid	14/ft.

#### 450 OHM LADDER-LINE

16 Gauge	Stranded Cu-clad	15/ft.
18 Gauge	Solid Cu-clad	12/ft.
300 Ohm	KW Twinlead	12/ft.
72 Ohm	13 Gauge Twinlead	20/ft.

#### ANTENNA WIRE

#14 7/22	Hard Drawn Copper	.08/ft.
----------	-------------------	---------

#### INSULATORS

Dog Bone Type Antenna Insulators	50/ea.
HI-Q Antenna Ins. 6 3/8" Long	\$3.95/Pr.
450 Ohm Ladder-line Insulators	49/ea.
Ladder-line Coax Cable Adapter	\$5.95/ea.

#### ALL BAND DOUBLET

With 100 feet of 450 Ohm Ladder-line		
All-Bander	135 Feet Long	\$29.95PPD
Shorty All-Bander	70 Ft. Long	\$44.95PPD

#### G5RV ANTENNAS

G5RV-MD	80-10 Meters	102' Long
With Xfmr & 70' RG-8X		\$49.95PPD
G5RV-E	80-10 Meters	102' Long
No Xfmr or Cable		Only \$28.95PPD
G5RV-JR	40-10 Meters	52' Long
No Xfmr or Cable		Only \$24.95PPD

#### SLOPER ANTENNA


Complete Kit With Instructions		
SLA-I	160, 80 & 40 Meters	60' \$49.95PPD
SLA-IC	Coils Only for SLA-I	\$24.95PPD

#### HALF-SIZE DIPOLES

Complete Kit With Instructions		
HSD-160	160 Meters	135' Long \$49.94PPD
HSD-80	80 Meters	70' Long \$47.95PPD
HSD-40	40 Meters	35' Long \$44.95PPD

Add Shipping To All Non-postpaid Items  
Add 10% Or \$4.00 Minimum To Order  
Ohio Residents Add 7% Ohio Sales Tax

**VGE / VAN GORDON ENGINEERING**  
Box 21305, S. Euclid, OH 44121  
Phone 216/481-6590 • Fax 216/481-8329



QUARTER CENTURY WIRELESS ASSOCIATION, INC.

Licensed at least 25 years ago?  
And licensed now?

Then you should belong to the  
**Quarter Century Wireless Association**

For information write:  
159 E. 16th Ave., Dept R  
Eugene, OR 97401-4017  
<http://www.qcwa.org>

### TUNER-TUNER™



- Tune your tuner without transmitting.
- Save your finals.
- Stamp out tuneup QRM.

Turn it on. Adjust tuner for least receiver noise. Turn it off. Transmit with 1:1 SWR. It's that easy!

Model PT-340 ..... \$99.95  
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

### TOROID CORES



Palomar stocks ferrite and iron powder cores. Catalog free. Free RFI Tip Sheet tells how to get RFI out of TVs, telephones, stereo, etc. Our handy RFI kit fixes most household problems.

Model RFI-4 ..... \$25.00  
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

 send for FREE catalog 

## PALOMAR

BOX 462222 • ESCONDIDO, CA 92046  
(760) 747-3343 • FAX: (760) 747-3346  
e-mail: [Palomar@compuserve.com](mailto:Palomar@compuserve.com)  
[www.Palomar-Engineers.com](http://www.Palomar-Engineers.com)



## Happy New Year! You've got mail!

**A**s we roll merrily into the 21st Century, it is time to tie up loose ends, as well as look forward to the glowing future. The November 2000 column on restructuring (with a focus on the new Tech ticket) inspired a LOT of e-mail, so most of this month's column is dedicated to tidying up that topic. But it would hardly be a proper Millennium Rules & Regs without at least one New Year's (New Century's?) Resolution! THEREFORE, I resolve to write at least one column praising the ARRL for the many good deeds it does. Actually, that will be easy, as I have wanted to write about The Big Project (being spearheaded by my own former 3rd area representative, Kay Craigie (WT3P), the ARRL Vice President. Also known as "The Amateur Radio Education Project," this most worthy undertaking will put Amateur Radio into primary and secondary school classrooms as an educational tool. As a former high school teacher, general counsel to a large board of education, and long-time columnist on education law (and currently the "Law & Ethics" columnist for *eSchool News*, a publication dedicated to the use of computers, the Internet, and electronics in public schools), I believe that this ARRL initiative is brilliant. Support for The Big Project deserves to be on everyone's New Century Resolution list.

### The Rules & Regs e-mailbag!

Mike (AD6AA) writes: "Nice article. I did well on the questions until you said

that the CSCE was good for the General upgrade for only a year. I thought it was like it was before, once you got HF privileges just take the next test anytime. Sooooooowooooo, new question, if the CSCE is only good for a year, do the Tech plus (newer ones) and Novice Hams have to take the Element 1 test over to upgrade to general?"

Thanks, Mike, glad you liked the column! The answer to your quandary is YES — everything is like it was before EXCEPT where things are different than before. The White Rabbit dives into the hollow tree then emerges in Wonderland... but you knew that. The reason is that the FCC rules limit the validity of the CSCE to one year. If you are a Technician and pass Element 1 and do not take and pass Element 3 within a year, you must re-take Element 1 when you take Element 3 to upgrade to General because the CSCE has expired.

You do NOT have to re-take Element 1 every year to retain your Tech HF

privileges. WHY? Here is the tricky part. Everything is like it was before EXCEPT THERE IS NO MORE TECH PLUS. That means Techs who pass Element 1 do not have a different license to "prove" their right to operate on HF. They get a CSCE but it is just good for upgrade purposes. It is not formally established under the regs as an "HF privileges document" even though it works nicely as one if you are stopped by the HF Frequency Police.

Remember, if you were a Novice, you had to pass Element 1 to become a Novice, so post-restructuring Novices do not have to use a CSCE for Element 1. They have a license document to show they had passed the Morse code element.

Put it another way — to become a General, a Novice does not have to pass ANY code test, just Elements 2 and 3. Technicians who pass the Element 1 Test get a CSCE for Element 1, but that CSCE expires in one year. They do not

## Amateur Radio Call Signs

The following shows the last call sign in each group to be assigned for each VE Region under the sequential call system as of 18 November 2000. For more information about the sequential call sign system, see Fact Sheet PR5000 #206-S dated August 1996 or contact the Federal Communications Commission, Consumer Assistance Branch, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245, toll free 888/225-5322

District	Group C Technician	Group B General	Group A Am Extra
Ø	KCØJEE	++	ABØPM
1	KB1FXC	++	AA1ZZ
2	KC2HDB	++	AB2KT
3	KB3FTO	++	AA3WD
4	KG4KLZ	++	AG4DZ
5	KD5MHN	++	AD5BE
6	KG6EDD	++	AD6TX
7	KD7KYH	++	AE7KG
8	KC8PIX	++	AB8JE
9	KB9PTP	++	AB9AR
N. Marianas	KHØLO	++	++
Guam	KH2UZ	++	++
Hawaii	NH7CU	++	++
American Samoa	WH8ABD	KH8DO	AH8T
Alaska	WL7CVE	KLØZA	++
Virgin Island	WP2AIM	NP2LM	++
Puerto Rico	WP3IP	++	WP3T

++ All calls in this group have been assigned  
(NOTE: Advanced Class calls are no longer issued by the FCC. This category has been dropped.)

**Tired of Expensive Inkjet Cartridges?**

Save 90% on Refill inks for:  
HP, Canon, Epson, Lexmark

New Compatible Cartridges for  
Canon & Epson / Save 40 - 60%

[www.inkjet.com](http://www.inkjet.com)

1-800-447-3469

**Inkjet** 

**Southwest** 

Owner: A.J. N8HVD  
1826 West Broadway, Ste., B44 • Mesa, AZ 85202



# Very Important Notice!!

If you received this copy of *Worldradio* and you're not a regular subscriber, this was your free sample copy. We sent it to you so you could see all the news, features and columns in *Worldradio*.

You are cordially invited to join in with all the other active Amateur Radio operators by subscribing.

*Worldradio* is two-way communication. Send in your news, information and letters.

Your comments and suggestions are most welcome.

Amateur Radio is a very rewarding activity and *Worldradio* hopes to reflect that.

## NEWS:

2120 28th St.  
Sacramento, CA 95818  
(916) 457-3655  
Fax: (916) 457-7339  
[n6wr@ns.net](mailto:n6wr@ns.net)

## SUBSCRIPTIONS:

2224 Beaumont St. Ste. D  
Sacramento, CA 95815  
(877) 472-8643  
(8 a.m.-5 p.m. PT, M-F)  
Fax: (916) 920-1015  
[subscribe@wr6wr.com](mailto:subscribe@wr6wr.com)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

New       Renewal       Gift

12 issues	(only \$1.25 per issue)	\$14.79*
24 issues	(\$1.16 per issue • save \$2)	\$27.79*
36 issues	(\$1.14 per issue • save \$4)	\$40.79*
Lifetime	(Be a WR super booster)	\$186.79*

\*(non-U.S. ZIP: 1 year, \$24.79 — 2 years, \$47.79 — 3 years, \$70.79 — Lifetime, \$286.79)

We gratefully accept U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Banks, International Money Orders, Canadian Postal Money Orders (in U.S. Funds), or you can charge your subscription.

Check enclosed       VISA       MasterCard       AmEx

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp.date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please clip (*photocopies o.k.*) and mail to:

## *Worldradio*

2224 Beaumont St., Ste. D • Sacramento, CA 95815  
For charge subscriptions only, call TOLL FREE: (877) 472-8643  
weekdays, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time.

*Thank you!*



# Rules & Regs

become TECH PLUS, so the 5 wpm Element 1 does not become part of the license. In other words, part of the reason Technicians who pass the Element 1 test have to take it over after a year is because they do not get a new license that includes the code element. Things are indeed different now.

As I do with all e-mail I receive (davidspitt@erols.com), I actually replied to Mike in October 2000 when I got his e-mail. He responded a few days later with this follow-up question: AD6AA: "OK, feel like I might become an expert on the repeater. HIHI. Now, when a Tech plus renews his license he becomes a Tech, is he still able to upgrade to General without the code test? I would guess yes."

Affirmative! Although I just can't see a Tech Plus who really wants to be a General just renewing his license to Tech. I think the FCC is counting on 99% of the Techs either upgrading or dropping out of Amateur Radio. From what I have seen, most are upgrading to General (the stats on upgrades to General are HUGE!), even the ones who don't necessarily want to do much HF. Why? Because it is so EASY. By the way, since the restructuring, my code speed has actually increased. STRANGE BUT TRUE!!

John (WA6PGA) sent an e-mail saying, "After 12 weeks 'back home' (as HB9CDP) this summer, I've just read your column about the Tech License. After having read it all, I still have a simple question that hopefully you can answer (given that there is SO much confusion out there, it's wonderful that there's at least ONE lone chap who knows what he's talking about!). My YF, Margrit (N6FQG) was a Novice and passed her Tech written exam back in 1986. She has a letter from the FCC that says her Technician Plus license was issued on 21 October 1986 (ahead of that magic 21 March 1987 date). What specifically does she do to get a piece of paper in her hand that says she's now a General Licensee? Thanks and keep up the Good Work!

John and Margrit, — here are the applicable FCC regs and my interpretation of how they apply to your situation.

§97.21 Application for a modified or renewed license grant. (a) A person holding a valid amateur station license grant: (2) May apply to the FCC for a modification of the operator/primary station license grant to show a higher operator class. Applicants must present the administering VE's with all information required by the rules prior to the examination. The VE's may collect all necessary information in any manner of their choosing, including creating their own forms.

This means that you present the necessary evidence to a VE, fill out the proper application form and pay any applicable application fee. In order for Margrit to be entitled to a General Class license, she must have credit for Elements 1, 2, and 3. Credit for each exam element is based on the rules in §97.505(a): "The administering VE's must give credit as specified below to an examinee holding any of the following license grants or license documents:

An unexpired (or expired but within the grace period for renewal) FCC-granted Advanced Class operator license grant: Elements 1, 2, and 3.

An unexpired (or expired but within the grace period for renewal) FCC-granted General Class operator license grant: Elements 1, 2, and 3.

(3) An unexpired (or expired but within the grace period for renewal) FCC-granted Technician Plus Class operator (including a Technician Class operator license granted before 14 February 1991) license grant: Elements 1 and 2.

An unexpired (or expired but within the grace period for renewal) FCC-granted Technician Class operator license grant: Element 2.

An unexpired (or expired) FCC-granted Novice Class operator license grant: Element 1.

A CSCE: Each element the CSCE

indicates the examinee passed within the previous 365 days. [i.e., the elements marked on the CSCE]

An unexpired (or expired less than 5 years) FCC-issued commercial radio-telegraph operator license or permit: Element 1.

An expired FCC-issued Technician Class operator license document granted before 21 March 1987: Element 3.

An expired or unexpired FCC-issued Technician Class operator license document granted before 14 February 1991: Element 1.

Under §97.505(b), "No examination credit, except as herein provided, shall be allowed on the basis of holding or having held any other license grant or document." There is the irony... Margrit has a valid Tech Plus license (Elements 1 and 2) but does not qualify for Element 3 because she does not have an EXPIRED pre-21 March 1987 Technician license. I know that might not make sense, but that is what the regs say. Bottom line — looks like Margrit still needs to pass the Element (General Class written) test in order to get a General Class license.

Dick Noe, KD5HXE, had another interesting story about his XYL. Through an unusual set of circumstances, she actually passed the 5 wpm code test before taking any written test, so she had Element 1 and no license. Dick wrote, "I just finished reading your article in the November *Worldradio*, and I hope you clear up our problem. My wife passed the 5 wpm code in July '99 and received a CSCE for it. Now in May of this year she passed the Technician test. I'm getting conflicting answers about her current status. What are her privileges? Can she operate in the HF bands or is she limited to 6 Meters and above?"

The "reverse order" of Dick's XYL's test-taking (as well as the narrow timing window) is causing the confusion. She passed the Tech test, so I assume she applied for and received her Technician license. If so, based on passing the 5 wpm Element 1 test, she has the same HF privileges as a Novice or an "old" Tech Plus licensee because she is a "Technician who has demonstrated Morse code proficiency." If she had received her Tech license AFTER the CSCE expired, the answer might have been different (but I don't think so). Anyway, I don't think there is any question that she had a valid CSCE when she passed the Technician test.

The bottom line — she keeps the limited HF privileges for as long as she

## Northern Ohio Amateur Radio Depot

821 Pearl Rd. • Brunswick, OH 44212

1-877-964-5566

www.noard.com

"Serving NE/Central OHIO Hams"

## Your Ad Here Call

# 1-800-446-3623



# Rules & Regs

is licensed, but the CSCE was only good for an upgrade until July 2000, so she will need to take the 5 wpm test again when she takes the General written to upgrade (Element 3).

Eric R. Wolfe (WB3IHQ) sent praise and raised an intriguing question Eric wrote: "Great column in November *Worldradio* I enjoyed and learned. But didn't you forget to mention the remaining Conditional Class operators in your list of existing license classes?"

Well, Eric, I remember the Conditional Class (which allowed some far-flung licensees General Class privileges without going through the same downtown FCC office test process). There have been no Conditional Class licenses issued in many, many years, and I am pretty sure any that were issued would have expired or have been converted or renewed as something else. Certainly there have been none issued since the VEC system was adopted because the VE's did away with the need for the Conditional Class. I do not know of any current Conditional Class licensees. Does anyone out there know of anyone who claims to be a Conditional Class licensee?

Patrick Stowell, N9FNP, sent e-mail based on reading the column in a sample issue of *Worldradio* he received. He wrote, "I thought you had a good column on VE testing. I have been around Ham radio for about 49 years. I was 14 years old when I got in to my first Ham radio class. Back in the 50's if you did not upgrade your Novice class within a year, you lost your Novice class license and had to start all over again. I could not make the grade, so I did not get my Ham ticket until the 80's.

Well, I got my Novice class, then I upgraded to a Technician. To become a Tech you had to take a General class written test, then got a one by three call. When I upgraded to Advanced Class (then to Extra class), I kept my old 'Tech' call — N9FNP.

"My Question is this: If I am on 10 Meters (somewhere in the Novice segment of the phone band), how can I tell if I am talking to Tech who has passed a code exam or a (bootlegging) 'No-Code' Tech? They both have the same type of call sign. So how do you tell them apart? Seems to me the only way to keep the 'no code' within his or her bounds is to ask if he or she is a no code tech or a code tech."

I also got my first Novice license in the 1950's and then regained my license later

(and like you, went from Advanced to Extra). I still do a lot of code, but back in high school, I was more interested in girls and music than Amateur Radio. The question about knowing whether you are talking to a Tech or a Tech who has passed the code test is intriguing. My first, sort of tongue-in-cheek response is, "What do you care?" We are Amateur Radio operators, not the Code Police or the Frequency Police. Hi Hi! But my more considered answer is this. The FCC eliminated the Tech Plus designation and its associated database for their ease of administration. They apparently did not think that HF-bootlegging Techs would be a serious problem. After all, the only real motivation to take the 5 wpm test is to move toward the General written test. Having a Tech with 5 wpm code does not really get you much in the real world, and the upgrade is fairly simple with the 13 wpm requirement gone.

If the FCC does not care that much about a few Techs going down on HF to practice their code in the Novice band, why should the rest of us get all bothered? I am not in favor of gratuitous random law breaking, but at the same time I don't go 55 mph on the highway when everyone else is going 65 mph. Bottom line — it is not your job or my job to keep Hams "within bounds." When I hear stuff like that I think of those morons who sit on a DX frequency and holler things like "Up, Up Up" or "The DX is working split, you #\$\$\$%^@\$%#\$\$%^!!" They need to get a life. Moreover, they need to recognize the simple fact that they are usually causing more QRM than the guy who hit the wrong "split" button on his rig.

In summary, if you are personally worried that you might work a Tech on HF who has not passed the code test, don't work ANY of them. Stay out of the 'Novice' band segments. If it is on 10-meter phone — you can ask, but don't be surprised if the other guy gets insulted and tells you it is none of your business (do you work for the FCC?). That's up to you. Me? I've got better things to do than worry about someone who gets his jollies out of bootlegging Morse code on the HF Ham bands. Happy New Year and welcome to the New Millennium!

*Our Putlizer award-winning Rules & Regs columnist can be reached by writing to: David Splitt KE3VV, 6111 Utah Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20015, or by e-mail to: daveidsplitt@erols.com*

**INNOVATIVE (NO-TUNE) WIRE ANTENNAS**  
 Discover Them - Simple, Easy to Build - Save Money  
 135 ft - THE HOLY GRAIL 160 thru 10 meters  
 67 ft - THE HOLY GRAIL (lite) 80 thru 10  
**NEW 41' Mini-Grail kit 80 thru 6**  
 35 ft - SMITHDOM Short 40 thru 10  
 100 W balun transformers for Windom or Smithdom antennas  
 For Additional Information on all products  
 Send Name, Address, Call and #10 SSAE to:  
 SMITHDOM PRODUCTS LLC  
 255 N OLD MANOR  
 WICHITA, KS 67208

**CALL (800) 727-WIRE (9473)**  
**That's All You Need to Know About Wire, Cable and Accessories!**  
*20 Years of Quality & Service!*  
 Web Site: <http://www.thewireman.com>  
 Email: [n8ug@thewireman.com](mailto:n8ug@thewireman.com)  
**TECHNICAL HELP: (864) 895-4195**  
 261 Pittman Rd. • Landrum, SC 29356  
**THE WIREMAN™ INC.**

**NORM'S ROTOR SERVICE**  
 5263 Agro Drive • Frederick, MD 21703  
**(301) 874-5885**  
 We rebuild rotors, plus:  
 Rebuilt Rotors for sale • Parts for U.S.-built rotors • We Buy Used U.S. Rotors/Controls for CASH!  
**NORM JEWELER, W3NRS**

**THE BIG DK-DX**  
 Don Johnson, W6AAQ's  
 3.5 — 30 MHz mobile antenna,  
 manufactured by:  
**H. Stewart Designs**  
 P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045  
**(503) 654-3350**  
 See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 issue.

**ELECTRIC RADIO**  
*celebrating a bygone era*  
 In our 10th year, *ER* is a magazine for those who are interested in vintage ham/military/tube-type gear, AM operation and the history of Amateur Radio. Largest vintage-only classifieds anywhere! \$3 for a sample copy, refundable towards a subscription.  
**ER, 14643 County Road G, Cortez, CO 81321**

**POWERPORT VX-5**  
 Leather pouch with pocket on back for antenna tip & sturdy clip. Many other pouches available. Call us!  
**800-206-0115**  
[www.powerportstore.com](http://www.powerportstore.com)  
 CUTTING EDGE ENT.  
 1803 Mission St., Ste. PMB548  
 Santa Cruz, CA 95060



**CUBEX QUAD ANTENNA CO.**  
 40 YEARS OF QUALITY ANTENNAS  
**SKYMASTER H.F. KITS FROM \$295.95**  
**PRE-TUNED H.F. QUADS FROM \$439.95**  
 Quad Antennas From 2 Through 40 Meters  
**2 METER 4 EL. PRE-TUNED \$49.95 + S&H**  
**6 METER 2 EL. PRE-TUNED \$69.95 + S&H**  
 BEST PRICES ON DOUBLE-BRAIDED "DACRON" ANTENNA ROPE  
 visit our new web site <http://www.cubex.com>  
 Write Or Call For Free Catalog  
 228 HIBISCUS ST. • JUPITER, FL 33458  
 (561) 748-2830 • FAX: (561) 748-2831



# QSL stamp collecting

Max C. de Henseler, HB9RS

For the stamp collectors not familiar with Amateur Radio communications, a definition of the abbreviation (signals) QSO and QSL is needed. In 1912, to overcome the language barriers faced by radio operators of all nations as they tried to communicate with other operators all over the world, a series of codes were internationally adopted, among them the "Q" code. What is a QSL? A QSL is simply an acknowledgment of a contact established by radio between two Amateur Radio stations, which is called a QSO.

The most common form of confirming a QSO is a written card containing the name, call, geographical location of the station sending the card and the other station's call. The QSL will also mention the date, the time, the frequency and the mode of transmission used, and a report on the readability, strength and



tone of the signal. As it is said among radio operators that "a QSL is the final courtesy of a QSO," this QSL has to reach the operator you have contacted. This card is necessary as a proof of having established a QSO with another station for obtaining various awards, such as for having contacted all continents, all districts in a given country, etc. Before seeing how this can be achieved, let us see the magnitude of this exchange of QSL cards. There are some five million Amateur Radio operators around the

world who could easily make hundreds of QSOs a month. This exchange of QSLs can be achieved in two ways. The first and very expensive is the "direct" way — that is finding the address of your correspondent in special directories in which Amateur Radio stations are listed by country and by call sign, and then go to the post office and mail your QSL card.

Sending QSLs "direct" can become very expensive. Therefore a cheaper way had to be found and the QSL Service Stamps were introduced. In the early days of Amateur Radio, operators had formed regional clubs or societies which grouped themselves into national societies, and finally, the International Amateur Radio Union (IARU) was founded by some 25 national societies in Paris in 1925.

Today, more than 200 societies are members of the IARU. From that date the contact and the activities between Hams of different countries became easier and national QSL Bureaus were established and QSL services were

## DC ACE ELECTRONICS, INC.

MAHA 204 AA SMART CHARGER-RAPID CHARGES  
AA OR AAA NICADS OR NIMH - \$22.00  
MAHA 777 UNIVERSAL CHARGER - \$44.95  
ADI AT800 IIP DUAL BAND HT - SALE \$249.95  
MOBILE WATT/SWR METERS - COVERS 140 TO 500 MHZ  
150 WATT SCALE - SALE \$25.00 EA.

**STANDARD/ADI**  
12V 600 MAH - \$29  
12V 1AH NIMH - \$39

**FOR ICOM-NIMH**  
BP-7 13.2V 1AH - \$45  
BP-8 8.4V 1.8AH - \$45  
BP-83 1.2AH 7.2V - \$35  
BP-84 1AH 7.2V - \$29  
BP-173 NIMH - \$45

**INSERTS-ICOM**  
BP-7 600MAH - \$25  
BP-8 1400MAH - \$25  
BP-5 600MAH - \$21  
BP-3 270MAH - \$14

**INSERTS-YAESU**  
FNB-10 600MAH - \$15  
FNB-14 1AH - \$24  
FNB-17 600MAH - \$17  
FNB-4 600MAH - \$25  
FNB-2 600MAH - \$22  
FNB-2 NIMH 900MA - \$29

**INSERTS-TEMPO**  
S1-5 600MAH - \$23

**INSERTS-BEARCAT**  
100/200 600MAH - \$15

**INSERTS-KENWOOD**  
2400-W/CON - \$24.95  
25/2600 600MAH - \$22  
PB-6 600MAH - \$15

**KENWOOD-NIMH**  
PB-34 1AH 9.6V - \$39  
PB-33 1.1AH - \$35  
PB-32 1AH - \$29.95  
**YAESU-NIMH**  
FNB-27 12V 1AH - \$45  
FNB-41 1AH - \$39.95  
FNBV47 1.8AH - \$49.95  
FNB-38 650MAH - \$39.95  
VX1R NIMH - \$25

**NICADS-BUTTON TOPS**  
700MAH AA - \$1  
850 AA MAH - \$1.25  
1300MAH NIMH AA  
BT (NEXCELL) - \$2.50  
TABBED NIMH AA  
\$2.50 EA  
AAA 550 NIMH \$2.50  
D-4.4AH - \$5.95  
1200MAH SUB-C - \$2.50  
1500MAH SUB-C - \$3.50  
1800MAH SUB-C - \$3.75  
**ANTENNAS-DUAL BAND**  
RD-9 SMA 6" DUCK - \$19.95  
RD-98 SMA 12" GAIN - \$25  
2M 5/8 BNC DUCK - \$9.95  
DUAL BAND 12" GAIN - \$12.95  
1/4 WAVE 2M MAG MOUNT  
1/4 WAVE DUAL BAND MAG  
\$12.95 EA.  
5 ELE 2M BEAM ANTENNA  
MASPRO-6.8 DB GAIN - \$49

### DC ACE, INC.

P.O. BOX 364 • LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60069  
PH: (847) 821-8122 - VISA/MC

ADD \$6 SHIP/HANDLING PER ORDER - FREE CATALOG!  
WWW.DCACE.COM • E-MAIL: SALES@DCACE.COM

## Omega Electronics, International Amp Repair Center The Amp Store

P.O. Box 579 • 101-D Railroad street  
Knightdale, NC 27545 USA

Ameritron Amplifier Sales & Service  
40 years experience. Service manager  
with former amplifier manufacturer.

Repairs to

Amp Supply, Dentrone, Heath, Drake, etc.

Sales: Toll Free 1-888-789-7373

Service: 1-919-266-7373

Fax: 1-919-250-0073

Email: [omega@att.net](mailto:omega@att.net)

WebSite: [omega-electronics.com](http://omega-electronics.com)

## handhams

Ham Radio for people with disabilities since 1967

• License manuals and books on tape

COURAGE HANDI-HAM SYSTEM

612 520 0511 [handiham@mtn.org](mailto:handiham@mtn.org)

3915 Golden Valley Rd., Golden Valley, MN 55422

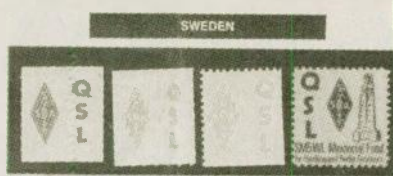




offered to their members. The QSL bureau is usually a national radio association office where Hams can send a whole batch of their QSLs. Radio magazines with worldwide circulation, such as the *Short Wave Magazine* in London also served as a QSL bureau for their members. These organizations sort QSLs according to the country of destination, then sends them in bundles to the corresponding QSL bureau which will



distribute the QSLs to their members. Most countries have QSL bureaus operating along the same lines, providing by far the least expensive way of exchanging QSL cards. However the expenses are to be covered by the users, either by a membership fee or by the purchasing of QSL STAMPS which will be affixed at the back of each QSL, as a proof of payment of a certain fee allowing the operator to use this service. Today, very few QSL Bureaus still use the colorful QSL stamps which have,



if not completely disappeared, been replaced by ugly rubber stamps.

From the date of the QSO reported on the QSL one can approximately state that Switzerland, Netherlands, Belgium and Germany were among the very first countries to issue QSL stamps in the early 1930's, soon followed by Hungary, Czechoslovakia and France. More than three dozen other countries followed in the 50's, 60's and 70's until the end of their use in the mid-80's.

Most stamps reproduced the emblem of their national society, i.e. a diamond shaped lozenge with usually a tuned circuit represented by the symbols used in circuitry for an antenna, a coil, a condenser and a ground, together with the initial letters of the name of the society. The American Radio Relay League (ARRL) was already using the diamond shaped logo when the IARU was formed, and as Hiram Percy Maxim, the president of the ARRL became IARU first international president, the

diamond was adopted by the IARU, and then by most national societies.

Belgium and Switzerland appear to be the only countries that had, at one point in time, printed QSL stamps with a denomination value.

It might be interesting to know the story of stamps which became QSLs. In the 20's, listeners who wrote to American and Canadian broadcasting stations for verification of listenership would receive one of the station's QSL stamps together with a confirmation card. The stamps were printed in various colors displaying the American Eagle perched on top of a globe of the world with radio towers on either side. The Canadian stations printed a beaver gnawing away on a tree. Superimposed were the station call letters. These "EKKO" stamps, named after their publisher, could be placed in an specially printed album with spaces for "verified reception stamp" from all known stations.



# NEW! DSP-599zx V5 Noise Killer

## Now with PSK31 Computer Interface

### The DSP-599zx V-5

- reduces noise
- eliminates heterodynes
- filters QRM
- enhances CW signals
- DXpedition RTTY
- makes ANY radio better!



### New Features!

- sound card interface
- RX/TX interface
- brickwall PSK31 filter
- binaural CW
- CW spotlight
- enhanced noise reduction



### ANC-4 Antenna Noise Eliminator

Remarkably reduces interference generated by powerlines, electric motors, light dimmers, TVs and home electronics - up to 40 dB. Wipes out S-9 line noise before it hits your receiver!



### PK-232/DSP Multimode Data Controller

The most popular data controller now with built-in DSP! Operates RTTY, AMTOR, Pactor, CW, Packet, SITOR and Wefax. Optional PK-TERM'99 software now supports PSK31!

# TIMEWAVE

TECHNOLOGY INC.

58 E. Plato Blvd., St. Paul, MN 55107 USA • 651-222-4858 • Fax 651-222-4861 • sales@timewave.com • www.timewave.com



# What is your HAMdicap?

Grant Bingeman, KM5KG

**W**hen sailboats compete in a race, the bigger boats are handicapped in order to give the smaller boats a fair chance. The outcome of the race is based on the corrected times, not the actual times the boats cross the finish line. This helps to create a level playing field. The QRP aficionados like to rate their performance in miles-per-watt. That is, their figure of merit is the distance between the transmitter and the receiver divided by the power output of the transmitter. So the QRP player with the highest confirmed miles-per-watt wins some bragging rights. Again, this rating is a means to even the playing field, or a method to avoid comparing apples to oranges.

But I think the traditional units of miles-per-watt is a bit misleading for what we are trying to quantify. I say this because the electric field intensity\* of the RF signal is directly proportional to the CURRENT in the transmitting antenna, which is proportional to the

SQUARE-ROOT of the power delivered to the radiation resistance of the antenna. The use of miles-per-watt is fun and easy, but a yardstick graduated in field intensity makes more sense insofar as it is linearly related to performance and power is not. This is why when calculating dB; we always use a multiplier of 10 times the log of power ratios and a multiplier of 20 times the log of voltage and current ratios.

A recent CW QSO was made on 40 Meters with a path length of 595 miles where the transmitter output power was stated to be 35 milli-watts. This yields a figure of merit of 17,000 miles-per-watt, which is pretty impressive. But assume for the moment that our reference power is five watts. Relative to five watts, 35 mW is 143 times smaller (143 X 595 miles = 17,000 miles). However, the radiated field from that 35 mW station is only 12 times smaller than from a five watt station, all other things being equal (that is, the square-root of 143 is about 12). This value of 12 is a more realistic correction factor than 143, as we shall see in a moment.

Think of this number 12 as the handicap that should be given to the five watt station competing with the 35 mW station. The five watt station should have a signal 12 times stronger than the 35 mW station, all other things being equal. In other words, the actual path distance of 595 miles times the handicap of 12 should be the corrected distance (7,140 miles) given to the 35 mW station.

Remember this is relative to five watts, the de-facto upper limit of QRP CW operation. I believe the linear relationship between current and signal intensity paints a better picture of the degree of RF communication difficulty than the non-linear relationship between power and signal intensity. The bottom line is the fact that the 35 mW signal is not 143 times weaker than the five watt station, but only 12 times weaker (22 dB). If we scale our performance with the following correction factor, I think it makes the game more fair:

$F = \sqrt{5/P}$  where P is your PA OUTPUT POWER in watts

But it takes two to make a QSO, so we really need to consider both transmitter powers. Thus the overall correction factor in that case would be:

$F = 5 / \sqrt{P1 P2}$  where P1 is the PA output power of transmitter 1 and P2 is the PA output power of transmitter 2

Let's say that the other QRP station was operating with a typical three watts. Then the overall correction factor in our 35 mW and three watt QSO becomes 15.4, yielding a corrected path length of 9,180 miles. Had the other guy been operating at five watts, we would be back at the 7,140 mile figure. This corrected path length is the score one would record if the QSO were part of a contest using my proposed linear yardstick.

Now this entire handicapping subject brings up another question — how do we accommodate antenna gain? That is, how do we handicap the guy with the steerable log-periodic antenna? First of all, we have to choose a reference antenna. Perhaps a half-wave dipole 20 feet off the ground is a good choice, because it is typical of many QRP amateur installations. Or to keep things simple, an isotropic radiator would make a good reference. Again, since it takes two to make a QSO, the gain of the transmitting antenna in the direction of the receiving antenna, AND the gain of the receiving antenna in the direction of the transmitting antenna should both be considered. The gain figure for each antenna should be a simple ratio of its

**PCCardBox®** = ISA or PCI card BUS to PCMCIA. Use your ISA or PCI-card with your laptop. Works with Wavecom decoder and other internal radios.

**Wavecom®** Professional real time data decoder/ analyzer/ processor of radio communication transmissions, Audio-IN, variable IF-interfaces, all major HF, VHF, UHF, SFH and SAT modes/ codes

**BoardTerminal / MeteoCom®** For marine use: Weather and navigation with your laptop. Navtex-, Synop-, FAX- and CW-decoder.

**RadioCom®** DSP-filter analyzer, CAT with decoder of RTTY, Synop, CW PSK31, FAX and SSTV. CAT for more than 80 receivers and transceivers

**ARMAP** and **HAM-Label** Logbook and QSL design

**COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL**

St. Johns, MI 48879-1903

Tel/Fax: 1 877 977 6918

info@computer-int.com

[www.computer-int.com](http://www.computer-int.com)

All major credit cards accepted

## HYBRID-QUAD ANTENNA

### MINI HF BEAM



Most Antennas are large, heavy structures requiring heavy-duty towers, rotors and require extra muscle during installation and lots of extra dollars before the job is done.

The Hybrid-Quad is sensibly designed, built from high-quality materials and mounts with standard TV hardware and rotor. It's small size gathers very little ice and wind which allows you to spend more time ON the air, rather than IN the air.

**MQ-1 Four-Band Antenna.....\$279.95**  
6, 10, 15, 20 Meters

Element Length.....11 Ft.	Wind Loading.....1.5 Sq. Ft.
Boom Length.....4.5 Ft.	Weight.....15 lbs.
Turning Radius...6 Ft. 2 in.	Power Rating.....1200 Watts P.E.P.
	Input Impedance Single 50 ohm

**MQ-2 Six-Band Antenna.....\$369.95**  
6, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20 Meters

Shipping charges extra.

**T.G.M. Communications**

121 Devon St. Stratford,  
ON Canada N5A 2Z8  
Tel. & Fax (519) 271-5928  
<http://www3.sympatico.ca/tgm/index.htm>

## RADIO RESTORATION

18 E. 10th Ave. • Hutchinson, KS 67501

Classic Radio Paints • Screen Printing

1-800-372-4287

<http://www2.southwind.net/~n0alo>



field intensity and the maximum value of the reference dipole's field intensity for a given power input, not expressed logarithmically (i.e., not in dB). The overall gain of the RF circuit or path should be the product of these two ratios.

We can use any of the moment-method antenna analysis programs to determine what the expected field intensity is for a given antenna and frequency at an appropriate elevation angle for sky-wave propagation. I leave this as an exercise for the "race committee" who write the handicap rules. However, we can temporarily assume a five watt reference antenna maximum field intensity of 13 milli-Volts per meter at a mile. Note that I have not specified the antenna polarization, as the electric field orientation can be unpredictably skewed during its trip through the "ether." However, some additional points should be awarded if the two antenna polarizations are orthogonal, because this should reduce the average received signal level. How much is up to the committee.

Since QRM and QRN are important factors in any QSO, one should also consider the directionality of the antenna. There is a general formula for this which covers all bearings in three dimensions, not just azimuthal front-to-back and front-to-side ratios. That is, directionality is a three-dimensional figure of merit. Directionality at both ends of the QSO should also be added to the handicap formula. Do not confuse this term with directivity.

As an example of applying gain correction, say your transmitting antenna puts out a field intensity half as strong as our reference antenna in the direction of the receiving site. And say that the operator at the receiving site has a really good antenna aimed right at you which can produce a field intensity eight times better than our reference radiator. Then the overall RF circuit advantage is one-half times eight, or four. This is what we would use to handicap the distance. So the following overall formula would produce a corrected distance of 1,785 miles in this case, that is, 595 miles times 15.4 divided by four. Had both stations been operating at five watts with half-wave dipoles aligned directly broadside to one another, then the overall path handicap would have been unity.

So now the overall correction factor looks like this:

$F = 5 [(Gt Gr) \sqrt{P1 P2}]$  where  $Gt$  is the gain of the transmitting antenna and  $Gr$  is the gain of the receiving antenna.

$G = E/13$ , where  $E$  is your antenna's

five watt field intensity at a mile in mV/m

There are many other factors which can be cranked into the handicap formula as time goes on and the "race committee" convenes periodically to consider them (frequency, ground conductivity, receiver sensitivity and noise floor, sun-spot number, etc). Of course, there will always be those who want to bend the rules, and this is what fuels "race committee" meetings. And human nature being what it is, the official handicap formula will no doubt become very complicated in no time at all. Perhaps it might be easier to assign a handicap based only on the retail value of your equipment in year 2000 dollars! Assign a QSO point multiplier based on the ratio of \$1,000 to the total cost of your equipment. Earlier we spoke of miles-per-watt; now we are talking about miles-per-dollar. It would be an interesting comparison, wouldn't it?

Of course, the overall concept of handicapping Amateur Radio contests is very dependent on the honesty of its operators. It might evolve that only stations and operators that are inspected by official observers (something like volunteer examiners) during a contest would be allowed into the handicap

category. Then maybe those hidden boxes with a pair of 4-400's in each wouldn't get so much illicit use during alleged QRP operation. Some people will do anything to win!

My intent in writing these notes is simply to propose a more realistic measurement of RF communication circuit performance, avoiding comparison of apples to oranges. I realize it adds a certain complexity to the contest process, and maybe even takes a bit of the fun out of it, but let's at least agree that there are some sound principles here worth discussing. I suppose you could think of this article as an attempt to promote a standard HF circuit yardstick for Ham radio.

As a final note, I would like to point out that it is not logical to define QRP as five watts for both CW and SSB. John Devoldere, in *Low-BandDxing*, page 3-1, states that CW has a 10 dB advantage over SSB. Thus if we assign a QRP limit of five watts to CW operation, then it makes sense to assign a limit of 50 watts to QRP SSB.

\*field intensity is measured in Volts or Amps per meter, whereas field strength is generally measured in watts per square meter.

## AMATEUR TELEVISION

Web site: <http://www.hamtv.com>

### NEW 20 WATT 70 cm ATV TRANSCEIVER

*Now twice the power for just \$30 more than the previous model. Get on ATV with this all in one box TC70-20 transceiver.*



**PLUG-IN &  
PLAY ATV  
Only \$529**

Includes 1 crystal and UPS surface shipping in cont. USA. Specify 439.25, 434.0, 427.25 or 426.25 MHz. 2nd crystal add \$20. Shipped within 24 hrs of your call using Visa or MC.

**ATV** is as easy to get on as any voice mode. No other radios, computers or other boxes needed to get on this full motion video mode that's just like broadcast TV. Just plug in your video camera to transmit, TV set to receive the picture, 70cm antenna and 13.8 Vdc @5A power supply. That's it - you're seeing and talking to other hams live and in color!

**SHOW** the shack, home video tapes, zoom in and describe projects, show computer graphics and programs, repeat SSTV or even Space Shuttle Video and audio if you have a TVRO. Go portable or mobile, do public service events, RACES, AREC, CAP, even transmit the local radio club meetings to those hams that can't attend in person.

**DX** is 100+ miles snow free line of sight using 14 dBd 420-450 MHz beams and TC70-20s at both ends. For greater DX, the TC70-20 properly drives the Teletec DXP-U150 150 watt amp. Check the ARRL Repeater Directory for ATV repeaters and frequencies in your area, our web site links on page 3 or contact us for leads to other ATVers. See the ATV section in chapter 12, page 46 of the 1995-2000 ARRL Handbook.

**HAMS: Call, Write or Email for our 10 page ATV Catalogue for more info - We have it all! Antennas, Amplifiers, Transmitters, Downconverters, Repeater modules, and more. We also have wired and tested boards for the builder, R/C, Rockets and Balloon ATVers.**

**CALL (626) 447-4565** M-Th 8AM - 5:30 PM PST

**P. C. ELECTRONICS** Est. 1965

2522 S. Paxson Lane Arcadia CA 91007

Web: [www.hamtv.com](http://www.hamtv.com)

Email: [tom@hamtv.com](mailto:tom@hamtv.com)

24hr FAX: (626) 447-0489

Tom (W6ORG) & Mary Ann (WB6YSS)



# MFJ pocket size Morse Code Tutor

Learn Morse code fast, anywhere . . . LCD display lets you check your copy instantly . . . Easy no-code beginner's course . . . Takes you beyond Extra Class . . . Customized Practice . . . Plain English QSOs . . . Word Recognition Mode™ . . . Interactive Mode™ . . . No memorization . . . Never run out of practice!

Learn Morse code anywhere, anytime with this MFJ Pocket Morse Code Tutor™!

Take it everywhere! Enjoy code at home, work, on vacation, on a plane or in a hotel -- anywhere!

A large LCD display reads out letters, numbers and punctuation in plain English. See code as it is being sent!

MFJ's proven *Beginner's Course* takes you from zero code speed to solid copy fast!

*Realistic plain English QSO practice* helps you pass your FCC Code exam.

High-speed practice takes you to Extra Class and beyond . . .

Practice copying *entire words* -- not individual characters. Instant word recognition makes you a true, high-speed CW pro.

*InstantReplay™*-- check copy instantly!

MFJ's interactive mode lets you set the pace -- you decide when to copy the next group and how many -- *not the tutor*.

Easy-to-use -- choose from menus on LCD -- *no instruction manual needed!*

## Beginner's Course

QST rate MFJ tutors "*the clear choice for beginners*". Follows ARRL/VEC format. Learn small fixed sets of characters. Previously learned sets are combined with new sets to reinforce all you have learned.

## InstantReplay™

Practice copying, then instantly replay to check your copy on the LCD display.

## Custom Character Sets

Having trouble with certain characters? Build and save 3 custom sets of 16 characters for extra practice -- *an MFJ exclusive*.

## Realistic Plain English QSOs

Practice copying *realistic* on-the-air style plain English random QSOs. Gets you ready to pass your FCC test and upgrade. Also builds confidence for your first *real* contact.

## MFJ Word Recognition Mode™

MFJ's *Word Recognition Mode™* gives you hundreds of commonly used words in ham radio. Practice recognizing *entire words* instead of individual letters. Learn to copy words without writing it down. Carry on an entire CW QSO without paper -- just like pros on 40 Meter CW. You can also save 10 words of your choice for word recognition practice -- *an MFJ exclusive*.

## You'll never run out of practice

Select letter, number, punctuation, prosign or



FCC character sets (has only letters, numbers and prosigns required on FCC tests), random call signs, random words, QSOs or combination sets for practice - *you'll never run out of study material!* You can even make up and save your own words and character sets for practice.

## MFJ InteractiveMode™

*InteractiveMode™* lets you decide when to copy the next or previous group and how many -- great for beginners!

## Normal or Farnsworth

Select normal or Farnsworth spacing. *Farnsworth* makes it easier to learn *entire* characters. Stop counting individual dots and dashes that slows learning! *Farnsworth* character speed is adjustable 10 to 60 Words-Per-Minute for high-speed practice.

## Fixed or Random Length Groups

Use fixed length or more realistic random length groups (up to 8 characters).

## Change speed on the Fly

You can change speed *on-the-fly* while playing a session 3 to 60 words-per-minute.

## SettingSaver™

Settings are automatically saved, ready to use next time -- no more \$3.95@ resets! Turn it on, hit replay. Go back to practice!

## No Instruction Manual Needed!

Choose from easy-to-use menus on LCD. Simple 3 button operation.

## LARGE LCD Display

Check your copy, select from menus and program custom characters and words on 2 line LCD display with 32 huge 1/4 inch high-contrast characters -- *powerful sound and sight learning!*

MFJ-418

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

plus s&h

*SilkySmoothSidetone™*  
Only MFJ gives you *SilkySmooth Sidetone™* with *TruTone™* sinewave and *SoftStart™* dots/dashes -- lets you concentrate on learning without the distraction of harsh keyclicks. Use earphones for private practice or built-in speaker for groups. Adjustable volume. Loud powerful audio amplifier. Variable pitch 300-1000 Hz.

## True Pocket Size

Fits in your shirt pocket with room to spare -- smaller than a pack of cigarettes. Tiny 2 1/4 x 3 3/4 x 1 in., weighs less than 5 1/2 ounces. Uses 9 volt battery (not included).

## Tapes can't compare

Tapes play the same old boring stuff over and over again. Unlike tapes, you'll *never* memorize the MFJ-418 random code sessions. You'll pay more for a few sets of code tapes. The MFJ-418 is less money, more fun and far more effective.

## Pocket Tutor Accessories



MFJ-26, \$12.95. Soft leather protective pouch for MFJ-418. Clear plastic overlay for display, knob/push button openings, strong pocket/belt clip secures your tutor.

MFJ-281, \$12.95. Speaker for group practice. Loud, powerful audio! 3 1/2 x 3 x 2 1/4"

MFJ-291I, \$4.95. Comfortable foam earbud earphone for private listening.

MFJ-3400, \$19.95. *Morse Code: Breaking the Barrier*. "How to learn by the Koch Method" book.

**More pocket size MFJ Morse Tutors**  
MFJ-417, \$59.95. Similar to MFJ-418, but no LCD. Most software features.

MFJ-413, \$39.95. Similar to MFJ-417, less random words, QSOs, *SettingSaver™*.

## Other Morse Code Tutor Products

MFJ-552, \$79.95. "On-the-Air" CW fun using your HT.

*JimHandy™* plugs into your dual band HT and converts it into a modulated CW transceiver -- just plug in a key!

MFJ-554, \$79.95. Classroom Code Practice Oscillator. Clear, sweet sounding CW. Delivers full 1 watt into built-in speaker.

MFJ-414, \$199.95. Deluxe Classroom Morse Code Tutor. Everything in MFJ-418 plus down/upload custom practice from PC, store exams, printer port, on-the-air interface, deluxe keyer.

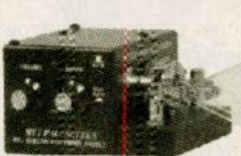
## MFJ Code Practice Oscillator



MFJ-557  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

Learn to send Morse code with MFJ-557. Straight key with adjustable travel and tension, and built-in speaker with volume and tone controls lets you practice to your heart's content. Earphone jack. Heavy non-skid steel base stays put as you tap out Morse code. Use 9V battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$14.95. MFJ-550, \$7.95. Telegraph key only. Plus s&h.

## MFJ/Bencher Keyer Combo

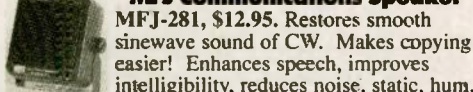


MFJ-422D The **\$154<sup>95</sup>** best of all plus s&h CW worlds -- a compact MFJ Keyer that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle! Iambic keying, speed (8-50

wpm), weight, tone, volume controls. Automatic or semi-automatic/tune mode. RF proof. Fully shielded. Keys all transmitters. 4x2 1/4 x 4 1/4 inches.

MFJ-422DX, \$79.95. Keyer only for mounting on your Bencher or MFJ paddle.

## MFJ Communications Speaker



MFJ-281, \$12.95. Restores smooth sinewave sound of CW. Makes copying easier! Enhances speech, improves intelligibility, reduces noise, static, hum.

## DXer's 24 Hour Wall Clock



MFJ-125, \$29.95. 12 inch diameter DXer's Quartz wall clock gives you 24 hour time. Has three smaller independently settable dials for 12 hour time, day of week and date. No more day/date confusion when logging DX!

**Free MFJ Catalog**  
and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

**MFJ** MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762  
(662) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.  
FAX: (662) 323-6551; Add s/h  
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2000 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ . . . the world leader in amateur radio accessories!



# MFJ Speech Intelligibility Enhancer™

*gave me back my Ham Radio hobby*



**"As I got older, my high frequency hearing loss was destroying my ham radio for me . . ."**

-- Martin F. Jue, K5FLU  
President and Founder  
MFJ Enterprises, Inc.



*I know I'm not the only ham who can't understand all the speech in a QSO caused by high frequency hearing loss. I developed a solution that I want to share with my fellow hams.*

**I almost gave up my ham radio hobby**

I have been a passionate ham radio operator for over 40 years ever since I was a teenager. I loved every minute of it. Still do, but I almost had to give it up.

As I grew older (I'm 56 now) I found myself asking "What did you say?" so often it got downright embarrassing. I can hear pretty good most of the time. I just can't always understand what people are saying and my left ear is weaker than my right ear.

It got to where I was having trouble carrying on QSOs. I could hear, but I just couldn't quite make out all the words.

My hearing problem almost put a stop to my lifelong hobby.

There was no way I was going to give up ham radio . . .

**Research showed me what to do**  
I searched the literature and spoke to hearing and speech experts.

According to their research on the intelligibility of speech in hearing English words:

1. The frequencies important for speech intelligibility are the consonant sounds from 500 to 4000 Hz. They contribute 83% of word intelligibility.

Frequencies from 500 to 1000 Hz contributes 35% of word intelligibility and 35% of sound energy.

Frequencies from 1000 to 4000 Hz contributes 48% of intelligibility but has only 4% of sound energy!

2. In contrast, frequencies from 125

to 500 Hz contributes 55% of sound energy but only 4% to word intelligibility.

*In other words, nearly half the speech intelligibility is contained in 1000 to 4000 Hz frequency range with only 4% of the speech sound energy.*

On the other hand, the low frequencies 125 to 500 Hz have most of the speech energy but contribute very little to intelligibility.

**How I improved my ability to hear and understand QSOs**

The research showed me what to do. First, drastically increase the speech energy above 500 Hz where 83% of intelligibility is concentrated.

Second, drastically reduce the speech energy below 500 Hz that contributes only 4% of intelligibility.

Amateur radio communications limit audio to about 300 to 2700 Hz.

I split the audio band into four overlapping octave ranges centered at 300, 600, 1200, 2400 Hz.

I could boost or cut each range by nearly 20 db to give me full control. This let me maximize speech intelligibility for most kinds of frequency loss.

My left ear is weaker than my right ear so I split the output audio into left and right channels with separate 2½ watt amplifiers. A balance control lets me equalize the perceived loudness to each ear. *Now both ears help in improving speech intelligibility!*

**I couldn't believe my ears!**

I built one and hooked it to my rig.

I boosted the high frequencies, cut the low frequencies, set the volume and adjusted the balanced control so I could hear each side equally loud.

*I couldn't believe my ears! Speech that I could hear but barely understand before was now highly understandable. I got my ham radio back!*

With this concept, you'll understand QSOs better and enjoy ragchewing and contesting more, even if you don't have high frequency hearing loss.

MFJ-616  
**\$169<sup>95</sup>**

*It helped me so much I wanted to share this with my fellow hams*

I developed this into an accessory that any ham can use.

I made it immune to RFI, added a front panel phone jack, on/off speaker switch, two selectable transceiver inputs, a bypass switch for in/out comparison and built it into 10Wx2½Hx6D inch aluminum enclosure. Needs 12 VDC.

**Other Uses**

Replace your rig's audio section for superb audio. Eliminate hum, buzzes, poor frequency response, low audio power.

Works with SSB, FM, AM, CW -- any voice mode. Use any rig -- ham, marine, aircraft, CB. Use for PA systems, internet phone, radio talk shows.

**MFJ-616 Accessories**

**MFJ-392, \$19.95.** Matching high performance communication headphones.

**MFJ-281, \$12.95.** Mylar cone speaker emphasizes 600-4000 Hz for crystal clear speech fidelity. Requires two.

**MFJ-1316, \$19.95.** For 110 VAC operation. Provides 12 VDC/1.5 Amps.

**MFJ-72, \$58.80.** All-in-one MFJ-616 Accessory Pack. Includes MFJ-392 headphones, two MFJ-281 speakers and MFJ-1316 power supply. **Save \$7!**

**Try it for 30 Days**

Order from MFJ and try it -- no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund less shipping.

**No Matter What™ Warranty**

You get MFJ's famous one year No Matter What™ limited warranty. We will repair or replace your MFJ-616 (at our option) no matter what for a full year.

**Free MFJ Catalog**

and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

**MFJ** MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762  
(662) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.  
FAX: (662) 323-6551; Add s/h  
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2000 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

**MFJ . . . the world leader in ham radio accessories**



# California Dreamin'

Henryk Kotowski, SMØJHF

If you are an Amateur Radio operator in one of the industrialized countries like the USA, what do you dream of? Rare call signs and distant places, far from civilization, super DX? But what do DX stations dream of? I am certain many of them dream of California. A symbol of wealth and success, big signals, numerous proficient contest operators, persistent DX chasers, a place with its own definition of a kilowatt. Though a part of the United States only for 150 years, it is the richest and fastest growing part of the country. This is a proof of a lot of dreams being carried out — and I don't mean DX stations' dreams.

I visited California in the spring of 2000 but it was not "dreams come true." I have seen so many places and I no longer dream of being anywhere. I simply go there. I aimed at Southern California for reasons of weather and the high density of Ham population there. Northern California can be as chilly as Sweden in the springtime.



Desert radio testers NE6N: from left, Norm, K6XC. Don, W6EEN, Ulli, PA5AT, visitor from PI4COM.



Rick, N6ND, among his tall towers in Ramona near San Diego

As soon as I arrived in San Diego I was invited to attend the March meeting of San Diego DX Club. These guys are practical and instead of just bragging about working the current DXpeditions, they asked local electric power company employees to discuss tracing sources and curing power line noise at this very club meeting. The meetings are held in a restaurant in Miramar, north of San Diego.

Not only did I get a ride to and from the meeting from Ed, W6KUT, but this vital Old Timer proved to be helpful in many ways. Like guiding me to N6ND's remote QTH to behold the impressive towers with stacked antennas. Ed himself has a pretty nice antenna farm in spite of living on a city lot. He invited me to an informal Saturday lunch with a few local big guns. It seems that there are many big guns in California, those who have worked all there is to work, those who have very well equipped stations, those who fear no poor propagation conditions. There is something magic about California hamming. It seems that everything comes easy there, everyone has to be successful.

Is the propagation so favorable there?

**Start the new year right and tell a friend about Worldradio.**

**\$\$\$SAVE\$\$\$**

\*Prices are less KIT ASSEMBLED  
connectors, ~~44.95~~ ~~64.95~~  
plus S&H. ~~29.95~~ ~~44.95~~  
Sales tax for CA orders, only.

EXTRAS:

- Handheld push-to-talk \$14.95,
- Footswitch \$19.95,
- Mic. preamp for older radios \$39.95,
- Connector kit for your installation \$10.00,
- Or, we will install the connector kit for you, for an additional \$20.00, labor charge

**MODEL TR-2000**

WE CAN SUPPLY "READY TO USE" SYSTEMS FOR ALINCO, COLLINS, DRAKE, ICOM, JRC, KENWOOD, TENTEC, YAESU AND MANY MORE. ASK FOR DETAILS ABOUT YOUR RADIO.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, DISCOVER TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED!

**CALL NOW TOLL-FREE 1-800-634-0094**

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

WARREN GREGOIRE & ASSOCIATES LLC  
229 EL PUEBLO PLACE, CLAYTON, CA 94517, USA  
VOICE 925-673-9393 • FAX 925-673-0538  
WEBSITE [www.warrengregoire.com](http://www.warrengregoire.com)

**QSL DESIGNER** for Windows 95, 98, NT. Design, Print or E-mail your QSL Card. Save up to 20 card styles with graphics.

**HAM LOG-BOOK PROGRAM** for Windows 95, 98, NT. Multiple log books, search, sort, print QSL cards and labels.

Download and register selected program for only \$10, or get single program CD \$21, dual program CD \$31. For details visit web: <http://www.n3jl.com>

**Communication Products Ltd.**  
P.O. Box 2980  
Montgomery Village, MD 20886-2980  
E-mail: [joe@n3jl.com](mailto:joe@n3jl.com)



In order to check it out, I asked Don, W6EEN, if I could join his contest team during the CQ WPX Contest at the end of March. Don lives out in the desert, near Palm Desert. His contest group is called Desert Radio Contesters, NE6N. One thing is certain — big antennas grow well in this desert. Murphy struck radios, amplifiers, computers — but not the antennas. So we had some limited fun. Another foreign visitor also joined the group, Ulli, PA5AT, from the PI4COM team. Don holds his home and radio shack open to enthusiastic visitors.

California deserts and national parks are actually something that impressed me very much. I did avoid freeways, large cities, and crowded places. I did not even enter the outskirts of Los Angeles and the closest I got to downtown San Diego was Mount Soledad in La Jolla. Admiring the panoramic view over northern parts of the town, I spotted a shiny car with a set of various antennas. The licence plates showed K6LAP. Lewis was busy talking to Arizona on 40 Meters using his bumper mounted short antenna. But he willingly demonstrated how he could get better results through a remotely controlled station in Point Loma equipped with "real" antennas for HF. The station is accessed via a 440



Rick, N6ND, discusses tower details with Paul, WA6PY, at Rick's QTH in Ramona

MHz link. Even my friend and host, Paul, WA6PY, was impressed. Paul has lived in San Diego for a few years and is better known as SMØPYP, one of the most successful EME operators.

He builds and has always built everything himself — antennas, amplifiers and receivers. Due to intensive home remodeling his present antenna set up is modest. But his EME interest has not died and there are bigger things planned. It is worthwhile to mention that the local Ham community, including people like W6KUT, N6ND, K6LAP, welcome migrating amateurs and encourage them to pursue our hobby here. I am sure Paul, WA6PY, does appreciate this attitude a lot.

During a couple of weeks I had a chance to get acquainted with many aspects of hamming in California — from mobile, DXing and contesting, to moonbounce. I rounded off my California trip by attending the Visalia DX Convention. It was exhausting since I avoid crowds. It felt like a big West Coast pile-up, hundreds of call signs and faces that I tried to memorize — I missed my logging computer. The event was so well organized and worthwhile that I have changed my view on Ham conventions — I might attend others, too.

The image of California has been created by hardworking people, competitive and visionary. So if you're dreaming of California, take it into consideration. 🌐

# BATTERIES

## REPLACEMENT BATTERIES

(ALL NEW — MADE IN USA)

ICOM			
7S	13.2v	1400 mAh	\$53.00
8S	9.6v	1400 mAh	\$51.00
BP7	13.2v	600 mAh	\$53.00
BP8	8.4v	1400 mAh	\$50.00
SA/SAT			
BP82, BP83			
BP84	7.2v	1200 mAh 3"	\$39.00
BP85B	12v	600 mAh 3"	\$69.00

YAesu			
FNB-2	10.8v	600 mAh	
FNB-4	12v	750 mAh	\$39.00
FNB-4A	12v	1000 mAh	\$55.00
FNB-17	7.2v	600 mAh	\$30.00
FNB-10S	7.2v	1200 mAh	\$39.00
FNB-12S	12v	600 mAh	\$40.00
FNB-25	7.2v	600 mAh	\$35.00
FNB-26	7.2v	1200 mAh	\$44.00
FNB-26S	7.2v	1500 mAh	\$49.00
FNB-27S	12v	800 mAh	\$49.00

KENWOOD			
PB1	12v	@ 1100 mah	\$59.00
KNB-3	7.2v	@ 1200 mah	\$38.00
KNB-4	7.2v	@ 2200 mah	\$59.00
PB6	7.2v	@ 750 mah	\$35.00
PB7	7.2v	@ 1500 mah	\$49.00
PB8	12v	@ 800 mah	\$49.00
PB-13	7.2v	@ 750 mah	\$37.00
PB-14	12v	@ 800 mah	\$49.00
PB-18	7.2v	@ 1500 mah	\$47.00

ALINCO			
EBP-10N	7.2v	@ 700 mAh	\$35.00
EBP-12N	12v	@ 700 mAh	\$47.00
DJ-F1T			
EBP-16N	7.2v	@ 750 mAh	\$37.00
EDP-18N	12v	@ 600 mAh	\$47.00
DJ-180 DJ-580			
EBP-20N	7.2v	@ 800 mAh	\$34.00
EBP-20NX	7.2v	@ 1500 mAh	\$44.00
EBP-22N	12v	@ 800 mAh	\$49.00

**MasterChargers**  
 Master Charger I DELTA V, RAPID CHARGER  
 ALL VOLTAGES 4.8v -13.2v 1/2-2 HOURS  
 MASTERCHARGER IIa TAPER CHARGER  
 ALL VOLTAGES 4.8v-13.2v 8 Hours+

**DUAL CHARGERS**  
 • MasterCharger I+I • MasterCharger I+IIa • MasterCharger IIa+IIa  
 AUTOMATICALLY CHARGES TWO BATTERIES AT SAME TIME

**ALL MasterChargers (SINGLE & DUAL) FEATURE:**  
 • INTERCHANGEABLE CUPS • FULLY AUTOMATIC OPERATION  
 • BUILT IN OVERCHARGING PROTECTION  
 • MORE THAN 50 CUPS AVAILABLE  
 • USER FRIENDLY • OPTIONAL DC CHARGER

**SALE**  
 All 7.2 Volt  
 at 1500 MAH  
 BATTERY  
 PACKS  
 \$39.00

CAMCORDER	
Panasonic PB 80/88 Orig. Pan.	\$39.00
Sony NP77H	2400 mah \$39.00
Sony NP55	1000 mah \$29.00
Sony NP22	500 mah \$29.00
Canon 8mm	2000 mah \$36.00
Panasonic Palm	2400 mah \$39.00
JVC GR Type C	1500 mah \$36.00
Sharp BT 21/22	2000 mah \$45.00
RCA/Hitachi 8mm	2400 mah \$39.00

ALL BRANDS AVAILABLE

NEW	
KENWOOD TH22AT /79	
PB32,	6v @ 600mAh
PB33,	6V @ 1200mAh
PB34,	9.6V @ 600mAh
YAesu FT-11R /51R	
FNB31,	4.8V @ 600mAh
FNB33,	4.8v @ 1200mAh
FNB33(s),	4.8v @ 1500mAh
FNB35SS,	7.2v @ 1500mAh
FNB38,	9.6v @ 600mAh
ICOM-W21AT / 2GX	
BP-157,	7.2v @ 900mAh
BP-157(s),	7.2v @ 1500mAh
BP-132,	12v @ 850mAh
*available with and without microphone*	
MOTOROLA	
GP-300,	7.5v @ 1200 MAH

ALL BATTERY PACKS — GUARANTEED TO HAVE THE ADVERTISED CAPACITY

SEND FOR  
FREE CATALOG

DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
WELCOME

## BATTERY-TECH, INC.

800 S. Broadway • Hicksville, NY 11801

(800) 442-4275 • FAX: (516) 496-9523 • N.Y.S. (516) 496-9520





# The voice of Dunk Island — VK4DSN

Cmdr Allen Sherwood, USN (ret)  
K6USN

I have been a Ham for 41 years ('back before the earth cooled', as my less diplomatic friends would say). I have long been an avid DXer and my military career took me to many interesting and occasionally exotic locations, where the locals might or might not shoot you. When I could, I took a radio. I've operated from many of the islands in the South Pacific, the battleship *Missouri* and the Goodyear Blimp. Each had its rewards and challenges. (For a good ground, nothing beats the keel of an Iowa Class battleship.)

I recently sold my home of many years and moved to a 'deed restricted' home in a new subdivision. Even in rural Northern California, the deed restrictions can be very daunting: no visible outside antennas. I got around that with a tall 'birdhouse' and a SGC Smarttuner. I can still work a surprising amount of DX with a simple wire antenna and 100 watts. Patience, along with the 'hunt-and-pounce' method, will snag even the rare ones when timing, propagation and luck are with you. Still, I reluctantly came to the conclusion that it was now easier to *be* DX than to chase it. Out came my mango-stained, well thumbed map of the South Pacific. There is, I suspect, a little 'Walter Mitty' in all of us. (Mitty was the James Thurber character that lead an unassuming life, but dared to dream great dreams.) You can make them come true on a mini-DXpedition! You are only limited by your imagination. (Well,

okay, your pocketbook, your spouse, and your boss, but let's not sweat the details just yet.) Read on.

## Up, up and away!

My walking fingers landed on Australia. Not difficult, as it dominates a large portion of the Southern Hemisphere, most of the rest being water. While not rare DX, I've never passed up a calling VK while tuning the bands. A quick trip to the web convinced me Australia was much too massive to do it all in one sitting. I narrowed my focus down to Queensland (the "Sunshine State"). I could do some sightseeing of the primordial rain forests and some scuba diving on the Great Barrier Reef. Besides, the Australian dollar compared favorably 'for a very good exchange rate. Simply put a great place to go and at near bargain prices. 'Fair dinkum, Mate!'

Now, where to stay? From Cape Tribulation, on the Cape York Peninsula, to Brisbane, there were endless choices. I wanted an offshore island, something exciting and untamed that would be the gist for all the embellished sea stories I could spin at the weekly Rotary Club luncheon when I got back.

Since I was staying on one of the offshore Barrier Reef islands, I figured it might be novel enough to justify lugging the Ham gear through six airports and 20,000 miles. Getting a VK call was amazingly simple — one walk in to the Office of Telecommunications in Cairns, and 10 minutes later I was VK4DSN — as close to my U.S. call sign as the friendly staffer

could get. No worries, Mate.

The Great Barrier Reef was discovered by Captain James Cook in 1770 (by running his ship into it unexpectedly) and extends for over 1,000 miles down the Eastern Coast of Queensland — its one of the Natural Wonders of the World. Numerous sand islands, cays and rainforest islands dot this long expanse of reef. I chose Dunk Island, largely because it had suitable accommodations and easy access by air or catamaran from the mainland, and, okay, because there are no Hams on the island. Besides, the name has some rustic appeal.

## What gear to take?

My motto has been "travel light." My trusty IC 706 MK II and MFJ Random Wire tuner fit the computer case nicely, along with a Kenwood PS 20 that was easily tapped for 220v power. (I took the instruction manuals as a precaution. Some years before, while operating from ZK1, the Customs official asked me to "turn on" the antenna tuner, when I had informed him, in pigeon English, that it was a 'Ham radio'. Convincing him that it was a 'radio' but didn't 'play' anything by itself almost caused me to miss the once a week flight out of Rarotonga, and it would have been a long, wet walk back to Tahiti.)

The DX antenna of choice was a bent roll of RadioShack #22 transformer wire, through the random wire tuner to a convenient palm tree only 12 feet away. The tiny antenna was below the balcony and surrounded by a grove of 30 foot tall palms. Several careless antenna tosses had missed the tree and landed in the undergrowth, destined to become 'ground radials'. (Australia is home to a vast assortment of poisonous snakes, spiders and boa constrictors and I was not about to upgrade to SK this early in the expedition.)

## The subtle mark of elegance....



Durable navy blue poplin caps with the attractive **Worldradio** logo imprinted in light blue are now available for a cost of \$7.00 + \$2.00 shipping & handling. \*

The caps coordinate perfectly with the world-famous **Worldradio** mugs (see page 70) and mark the wearer as a person of discriminating taste! Caps are adjustable and come complete with a navy decorative braid across the front. The underside of the bill is kelly green — truly a class item!

Order these fine caps from

**Worldradio**

P.O. Box 189490

Sacramento, CA 95818

\*CA residents please include \$.54 for the privilege of living in the Golden State.

**"Everything For The Morse Enthusiast"**

- Keys • Paddles • Bugs • Keyers
- Software • Kits • Books • Tools

**www.MorseX.com**

**Free Catalog**  
**303-752-3382**  
2460 S. Moline Way • Aurora, CO 80014



While sporting a postcard perfect setting nestled in among the coconut palms, this was clearly not the ideal location to launch *rf* into the atmosphere. The location of the guest quarters did not allow for a long antenna nor a convenient place to run the antenna up a palm to 30-40 feet as I had so easily done in Palau or Saipan. To make matters worse, the A Index was a dismal 56 — with solar storm warnings!

### Cross your fingers, count your toes....

It only took a few minutes to unpack the radio, plug in the power supply and the AC adapter plug (whew! Glad I remembered they have funny AC plugs down under).

After the aforementioned false starts on the antenna, I finally got it over a palm frond and snaked thru the balcony rail to the tuner. It's always a huge relief when the radio comes to life, not hors de combat from some heavy handed baggage handler in Sydney. Ten was, predictably, deader than last nite's anchovy pizza. A faint signal or two on 15 CW peaked above the noise floor. Twenty was pretty vacant, except for the Southern Cross Net on 14.226.5 - mostly VK's and ZL's. The band was dead to the U.S. and Europe was lost under the ever present S-5 tropical static. Time for a quick night time dip in the fabled Coral Sea. As I headed for the beach in the moonlight, an island local called out "Mind the water, mate. Don't become a shark biscuit". At that point, I decided to adjourn to my room and try the bands again. After all, I reminded myself, the world was waiting for Dunk Island to appear, and there were already enough shark biscuits to go around.

### Walter Mitty was a Ham

The next morning dawned bright and suddenly, as it does in the tropics. I reconnected the antenna and - wow!- the bands were alive! The West Coast of North America was 7 hours ahead of Queensland, so grey line propagation was good to most of North America. When running low power to a very marginal antenna, and not sporting a rare DX call, CW is my mode of choice. Trust me, CW will make contacts when nothing else works. Many of my logged signal reports were Q5, S-4. My strategy was simple — call the loud

ones. Let their stacked monobanders at 90 feet do all the work. I asked each station about his/her equipment and it was almost invariably a gain antenna. I didn't work any verticals, stealth wire antennas or Outbackers on tripods this trip, although sometimes I can. My station was right at the ragged edge of marginal, and I needed a lot of gain on the other end to make it work. When the grayline moved, the adventure picked up. Contacts were a struggle, and I averaged one every 5-7 minutes — not a DXpedition rate, to be sure, but a thrill to achieve my Long invisioned dream of working DX from an exotic South Seas island, where the sound of breaking surf competed with the CW signals in my headphones. When the band opened to Europe late in the afternoons, I had the thrill of working antipodal DX half a world away. I worked F5UKL twice on two consecutive afternoons. Andre was S8 for both QSO's. My first QSO was with OH3TO, Seppo, in Finland and my final contact, just 15 minutes before the airplane came to fly me reluctantly back to civilization, was EA5GNE in Spain.

### Some observations for mini DXpeditions

Smaller is better. Take a radio that fits in a brief case, and that you can carry on board the plane. The tuner and wires, cables, etc. are hearty enough to brave the many perils awaiting checked luggage on international flights. I use a tuner and random wire antennas. First, because it fits my "keep it simple" philosophy and secondly, because random wires are cheap, readily obtainable even in the People's Republic of Trashcanistan, and above all,

expendable. You can almost always drop a wire out the window even when you can't convince the hotel manager to let you on the roof. Use a small, lightweight keyer. If it takes a battery, take a spare. Radio Shacks are infrequent in the South Pacific. Once on Rarotonga I had to cannibalize a nice Vibroplex Brass Racer to make a manual key when the battery unexpectedly died. Taking a Swiss Army knife to probe the innards of an expensive keyer is not a pleasant experience, but one borne of necessity and dictated by poor planning. Likewise, take an ample supply of fuses and a roll of braid for a counterpoise. Several lengths with alligator clips allows you to find one that works satisfactorily. I carry my Outbacker (the one that breaks down into 3 sections) and clamp for balconies and rental cars. It has done duty as the primary antenna and works surprisingly well for its size. Add duct tape, some fishing weights and an all purpose Leatherman type knife — good for removing screens, opening sealed windows and performing lobotomies on errant keyers. Last but certainly not least, for the sake of your travelling companions and neighbors, a lightweight pair of headphones. CW is a thing of beauty only to the Chosen.

Last of all: don't forget to enjoy the place you went so far to see! I set aside a few hours each evening for the pursuit of Ham radio, and the rest of the time I slipped into the Aloha shirt and sunglasses and, like Clark Kent, blended in with the unsuspecting population.

Only my twitching key fingers gave away my real reason for being there. Yes Walter Mitty lives in all of us. See you on the next island, under the shade of a collibah tree, Mate

## W7FG Vintage Manuals

**Over 350  
Manufacturers  
and more than  
5000 Manuals!**

Radio, Test Equip., Audio

**FREE CATALOG**




**(800) 807-6146**  
[www.w7fg.com](http://www.w7fg.com)  
402731 West 2155 Drive  
Bartlesville, OK 74006

## True Ladder Line

- Nominal Impedance - 600 OHms • Spreaders - Light Weight, Low Wind-Loading & Long Life • Wire - 16-Gauge, 26-Strand, 100% Copper • One conductor from equipment to far-end antenna insulator (supplied) • No Splices
- 100 ft. of Ladder Line with each Doublet Antenna

160-10 Meter Doublet Antenna . . .	\$74
160-10 Meter Kit (unassembled) . . . . .	\$57
80-10 Meter Doublet Antenna . . .	\$60
80-10 Meter Kit (unassembled) . . . . .	\$48
40-10 Meter Doublet Antenna . . .	\$52
40-10 Meter Kit (unassembled) . . . . .	\$41
100 ft. of Ladder Line Only . . . . .	\$40
100 ft. Ladder Line Kit (unassembled) \$32	

**(800) 807-6146**  
[www.w7fg.com](http://www.w7fg.com)



**LOW PROFILE HF ANTENNAS  
THAT REALLY WORK!**

"Work the World Without Working Up the Neighborhood"

**ISOTRON  
BILAL COMPANY**

Call for a FREE Catalog:  
**719/687-0650**

137 Manchester Dr.  
Florissant, CO 80816  
[www.rayfield.net/isotron](http://www.rayfield.net/isotron)






# Backwoods fox hunt

Larry Hogue, W6OMF

**W**hat would you say if I told you that every time you used the UO-14 Satellite you would interfere with most of North America using UO-14. Doesn't sound good, does it?

Well, it was happening here in Northern California, and Greg, KO6TH of Alburn, CA asked the members of the Sunday night Western States/SideWinders on Two Weak Signal Net if they could help locate the culprit.

The interference wasn't actually the amateurs using the satellite; it was a simplex repeater that was causing the problem. You know one of those wonder items that repeat everything you put into them. Our wonderful amateurs within/around the CM98, CM89 CM99 area were getting into the simplex repeater every time they used the input frequency of UO-14, 145.975. First things first, as we know it.

Once Greg, KO6TH had asked

for help, myself, W6OMF and Bob, K6HEW jumped into my trusty mobile and headed out to become the knight in shining armor. Little did we realize we were in for a challenge of all challenges.

## The hunt begins

For a day and a half we searched. Sitting in Vacaville, CA the repeater was running about an S-5 with a Vertical at 50'. As we headed up I-5 north bound, it's signal strength varied between S-5 to S-8 with a bearing toward the north east; in the general direction of Grass Valley, CA. As we traveled north we found a slight swing to the East, but always in the general direction of Grass Valley, CA. So, we headed east and crisscrossed our way through the Sacramento Valley. One of our stops for another check of its heading was in the town of Nicolas, CA where our hopes soared, as the signal to my FT-51R handi was 20 over S-9. Traveling down the road three miles caused the signal to disappear. What! Yes, disappear. But wait, a mile further and it was back to an S-5 and again pointed easterly. We continued up and around Beale AFB towards Smartville, CA where it again disappeared and we had to end our day. Darn. The next day, Glenn, WA6KKK, a new resident of Grass Valley went in search of it and found himself all over the hills. His persistence in going out and looking lasted throughout the search and he has many miles to his credit.

A conversation with Arnold, KQ6DI, followed and he, in turn, brought it up at the Livermore Amateur Radio Klub meeting where Rich, KN6FW, was in attendance. Rich is one of those great amateurs that got into Fox hunt-

ing, and in fact, see his information at [www.gst.net/~ahha](http://www.gst.net/~ahha) and you'll see how deep he got into it. Rich, KN6FW, of Pleasanton was talking with Don, KD6IRE, of San Jose about the great opportunity and one thing led to another, and a date was selected to head out on a Fox hunt. Tuesday, 27 June 2000 was the date and a meeting at Bakers Square in West Sacramento was to be the rallying point. Tuesday came and at 0800 the parking lot of Bakers Square looked like an Amateur Swap meet. The trusty W6OMF vehicle along with three vehicles operated by Rich, KN6FW, Henry, KF6PCE, and Don, KD6IRE came armed with their MicroFinder Doppler units and antenna arrays. (You gotta see this system, hopefully you can get to [www.wenet.net/~ahha/buildtenna/buildtenna.html](http://www.wenet.net/~ahha/buildtenna/buildtenna.html) it presents the best shot).

Bob, K6HEW, with the W6OMF truck came with maps and bearing information supplied to us by great amateurs, KN6NG, Tony, KE6JDS, Marc, and Paul, KA6CHJ. Glenn, WA6KKK, met us and gave us additional information on where he had been and what he had found. He suggested several spots for bearing information and the pack split up with a common frequency for simplex work. Of six different headings supplied to us, four crossed within a mile of one another and were centered just at the north end of a little town of Washington, CA.

As the search continued with four vehicles covering the hills of the Sierras we constantly were plagued with reflections. Some areas would give us hot spots that matched any signal strength we had received. At times we would take our beams and turn to four or five different headings and get the same signal strength. Reflections would show up

## VLF CONVERTER



- Receives the entire 10 KHz to 500 KHz VLF band.
- Converts VLF to shortwave.
- Works with any shortwave receiver that has external antenna terminals.

Now you can hear the 1750 meter band, navigation beacon band, WWVB standard frequency broadcasts, ship-to-shore communications, and the European low frequency broadcast band just by tuning across 80 meters shortwave.

Connects between antenna and receiver. Turn it on and hear VLF; turn it off and hear normal shortwave signals.

Model VLF-A converts to 3510-4000 KHz or Model VLF-S converts to 4010-4500 KHz \$89.95 + \$6 shipping/handling U.S. & Canada. Requires 9V battery (not supplied). Calif. residents add sales tax.



Send for FREE catalog that shows our complete line of antennas, filters, preamplifiers and converters.

**PALOMAR**

BOX 462222 • ESCONDIDO, CA 92046  
(760) 747-3343 • FAX: (760) 747-3346  
e-mail: [Palomar@compuserve.com](mailto:Palomar@compuserve.com)  
[www.Palomar-Engineers.com](http://www.Palomar-Engineers.com)

## HIGH SIERRA ANTENNAS

*New mobile antennas*

**MODEL 1500  
MODEL 1600  
RV SPECIALS**

For details, check out our web pages or request a copy of our all new brochure. Call our toll free number today:

1-888-273-3415

High Sierra Antennas, Box 2389  
Nevada City, CA 95959 USA

Tel: 530-273-3415, fax: 530-273-7561

<http://www.hsantennas.com/info>

e-mail: [cobler@hsantennas.com](mailto:cobler@hsantennas.com)

**\$275**

Price includes control panel and mounting hardware kits

We can solve your mounting problems. Call

**LENTINI**   
**COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**

**1-800-666-0908**

Local (860) 666-6227 • FAX (860) 667-3561

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT  
[www.lentini-comm.com](http://www.lentini-comm.com)

21 GARFIELD STREET,  
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

STORE HOURS: M-F 10:00am-6:00pm,  
SAT., 10:00am - 4:00pm



extremely strong with the beam Vertical or horizontal. (Hills is a relative term here as the elevations varied between 2000 and 6000 feet.)

The day of fox hunting was frustrating. Logging roads seem to head everywhere, except in the direction we wanted to go. Using Rich's interferometer, we were able to get four reasonably good bearings. The bearings all converged in the area near Graniteville, CA, which is seven miles north east of Washington, CA. Unfortunately, once we had the converging bearings, we were out of daylight, gas, 15 miles and one ridge away. Henry had enough gas to make one pass through the town, and reported later that it must be in Graniteville! These fox hunters are a dedicated bunch, and not finding the fox was unsettling. Henry went back Wednesday afternoon for about four hours, and got bearings from every high spot he could find. Rich went back Thursday afternoon, and looked until Friday morning. Friday afternoon, Henry went back up there, and got there not long after Rich had left (he hadn't know that Rich had been up there until he got home). Henry had narrowed down the location of the repeater to three logging roads just east

and north of Graniteville. Just as he finished checking out the second road, the repeater quit working. He decided to look up the third road anyway, and figured that anyone moving in the area would be suspect. As Henry started up the third road, he met a Jeep coming the other way with a solar panel, antenna and other parts of the repeater in the back.

**We found it...  
...or maybe not.**

The repeater when found was at an elevation of 5250 feet, and was situated such that it was line of sight, or almost line of sight to many of the places where we took bearings, including Vacaville (totally line of sight at 100 miles), Grass Valley, Bullard Bar Dam (line of sight to the high spots above the dam), Hwy 20, and the spot on Magnus Orchard Rd., where Rich took one of the better bearings with the interferometer.

Bring out your favorite Northern California Map and look up the town of Graniteville, CA. It is located on the San Juan Ridge and is on page 80 if you have a Delorme Northern California Atlas and Gazetteer. The road on the ridge at this point is called Graniteville

Rd, of course. Follow the road through Graniteville and just East of town you will cross Poorman Creek. Stop at the creek and look North about 200 yards. That's it! The place to beat all places... Look at that terrain, steep canyons, ridges after ridges with roads that only a 4-wheel driver could love... For those exact locations: 39deg 26.688min North, 120deg 43.761min West.

The individual with the equipment was an older man and appeared to have known that "someone" was looking for the repeater. This person supplied no real information and his non-verbal gave us the idea that it would not show up again. Enough said.

Many people were involved with this little project and I would wish I could remember all. Just know that many, many miles and time were involved in this hunt. Between the price of gas and the long distances driven I don't think I could ever repay you all, but I do know the amateur community really appreciates your great effort. Our thanks to Bob, K6HEW, Arnold, KQ6DI, Glenn, WA6KKK, Rich, KN6FW, Don, KD6IRE, Henry, KF6PCE, and many others that monitored and gave us useful information about the repeater.

# Autotuner Choices

To meet your shack needs



**AT-11MP**     \$199 Kit  
**150 Watts**     \$239 Assembled  
**Crossneedle Meters**  
**Icom or Alinco Interface**



**AT-11 2.5**     \$160 Kit  
**150 Watts**     \$179 Assembled  
**LED Status**

[www.ldgelectronics.com](http://www.ldgelectronics.com)

Coming to  
your  
Local Dealer



## "All I want for Christmas is..."

An AT-11MP Autotuner From LDG Electronics!

- Kit with Enclosure
- Assembled
- Remote Head
- Alinco Cable
- Icom Cable

Toll Free:  
**877-890-3003**  
[www.ldgelectronics.com](http://www.ldgelectronics.com)

**\* Official Hint \***

Instructions: Cut out, place in obvious location



**Z-11 QRP Tuner**  
**30 Watts**  
**Zero Current Draw**  
**Once Tuned**  
**\$145 Kit**  
**\$179 Assembled**

**All Tuners Feature:**  
**Microprocessor Control**  
**10 to 160 Meter operation**  
**12VDC input**  
**1 Year Warranty**  
**Call or see our website for additional specs and options**

**LDG Electronics, Inc.**  
**1445 Parran Rd.**  
**PO Box 48**  
**St. Leonard, MD 20688**  
**Voice: 410-586-2177**  
**Fax: 410-586-8475**  
**[sales@ldgelectronics.com](mailto:sales@ldgelectronics.com)**







## Know Your Zulu

**24-hour Navigator™ Watch  
by haverhills  
with linked metal band  
only \$49<sup>95</sup>\* + \$2<sup>00</sup> S&H**

Wear this watch to work, to play, to swim and dive. The Navigator Watch is steered by a sophisticated Japanese quartz movement that is powered by a tiny silver-oxide cell. It should last at least 18 months before you need to replace it.

The Navigator has both luminous analog dial and LCD display. It gives you dual time capability. The LCD display shows time continually — in 12-hour or 24-hour mode. Push the button and you display day and date. There is a subtle yet insistent alarm and a switchable hourly time signal. The stopwatch/chronograph reads to 1/100 secs and has “interrupt” and “lap” mode. A light switch illuminates the display. The Navigator Watch is available in black metal execution, with linked black metal band and silvertone (stainless steel execution, with linked, silvertone metal band). Both models are water resistant to 150ft. The crystal is “mineral glass” — it is virtually scratch-proof.

For fastest service, order with credit card 916/457-3655 or by fax 916/457-7339. If you prefer check or money order, write to us at



**Worldradio**

2120 28th Street  
Sacramento, CA 95818

\*CA residents please  
include \$3.87 tax.



## Inside Amateur Radio

The following story has been excerpted from Inside Amateur Radio, by the late Lenore Jensen, W6NAZ. The book can be purchased from Worldradio Books, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Price is \$9.00 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. CA residents please add 70¢ sales tax.

### Mission of morale

**J**im Reynolds, W7FPX, in 1976, was assigned to the Sinai Field Mission in the desert “buffer zone” between Egypt and Israel.

Approximately 170 U.S. personnel were assigned the responsibility to operate an electronic surveillance system which would report any violation of the peace accord.

Jim says, “I was one of the first contingent to go to this lonely spot. It was obvious that Amateur Radio could provide important morale services to those who would be separated from their families back home.”

It wasn't to be easy, however. He began a letter-writing campaign to secure official permission to establish a Ham station with “third party” privileges so that phone patches could be run through U.S. amateur stations. Happily, all organizations — the governments involved, the Federal Communications Commission, the U.S. State Department, the U.N., the contracting company — cooperated and eventually a fine station was set up in the ‘hobby and

crafts’ building.

Mel Broe, K4SQT, and Phil Pector, W7JXE, were enthusiastic first members of the Sinai Field Mission Radio Club and soon more licensed operators joined in. They all took turns operating when free from work.

“Because we were in a ‘rare area’ Hams worldwide were anxious to contact us and, of course, we were delighted to talk to them. However, whenever we found a station stateside with a strong signal, we immediately stopped our general hamming and asked that a phone patch be run for one of our personnel to his family. Because it was so very difficult (and expensive) to call by commercial means, this was a bonanza for the guys in the lonely desert. Over the years, many thousands of such phone-patch conversations were transmitted back and forth across the ocean. If you've ever been in an isolated position, you know what hearing a voice from home can mean.”

**POWERPORT™**  
www.powerportstore.com

**HOLD-IT**



**POWERSAFE**  
LOTS of AC/DC  
portable power  
starting at  
**\$65.95**



**WORLDPACK**  
Fits the FT-100 & IC-706  
**\$57.95**



**TRANSPORTER**  
Fits FT-90 and  
FT-1500  
**\$87.95**



NEO

**Hold-it**

**Now in NEOprene!**  
You love our pouches in leather, now try them in waterproof neoprene that will cushion and protect your radio in rugged environments.

Available in Red or Black  
**NEO**  
starting at **\$14.49**



**Radio Glove**  
in Leather  
**\$19.95**

**ORDERS 800: 206-0115**  
**CUTTING EDGE ENTERPRISES**  
1803 MISSION #PMB 546 SANTA CRUZ CA 95060  
info at 831.5384 e.mail info@powerportstore.com

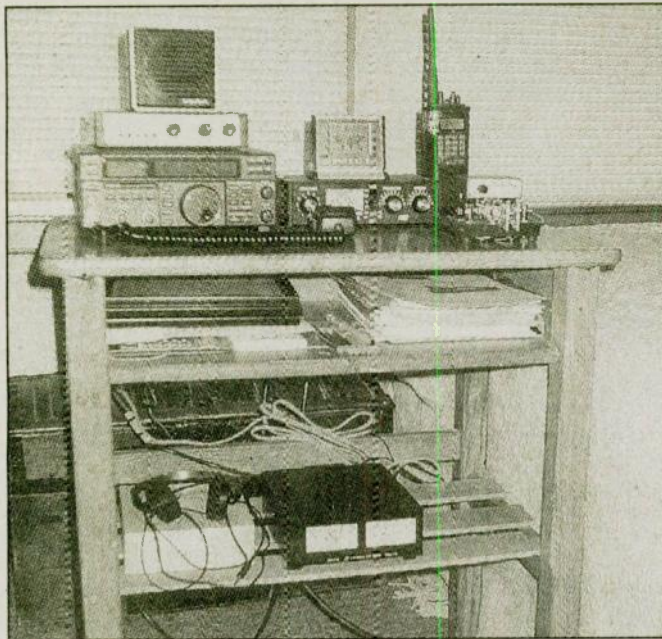






# Station Appearance

Send *Worldradio* a picture of your shack and the staff will choose a winner to receive a free one-year subscription to *Worldradio*! Stations will be judged by neatness (wires tucked away, etc.) and accessibility of equipment. Monetary value of equipment is not a consideration.



## Lee Groce, N4AAD

I live by the amateur's code of consideration, loyalty, progressiveness, friendship, balanced duties, and patriotism. To me, the public service aspect of Amateur Radio and helping people obtain their license is a very important part of the hobby.

When I returned home from surgery in May 1998, I was unable to get to my radio room in the lower part of my house, so I had a friend help assemble my Field Day/emergency HF transceiver in my bedroom. It is a rather modest setup with portability in mind.

My station consists of a Yaesu FT-840, an MFJ-945E antenna tuner, an RAC keyer mounted on a homemade tune switch and connected to a Bencher Key. The Astron 25 amp switching power supply, Timewave

DSP 59+ filter, MFJ World Clock, Yaesu headphones and Radio Shack speaker complete my setup. I use a G5RV dipole for HF and have a "slinky" antenna for restricted areas.

An ADI AT-600 2M/440 MHz HT is also pictured on a student desk which keeps my log, atlas and manuals neatly in place.

I enjoy casual ragchewing on CW and SSB, as well as contesting and DXing.

My main HF transceiver is a Yaesu FT-767GX, and my packet setup is a Kantronics TNC connected to a Kenwood 2M rig.

I use a Yaesu FT-5100 2M/440 MHz transceiver to control our 442.800 MHz repeater. I am the repeater trustee.

Lee is also a member of the Yadkin Valley ARC and the ARRC. He's currently trying to earn his WAS and DXCC Awards.

## Mr. Nicd's BATTERIES AMERICA JANUARY '01 SPECIALS

[www.batteriesamerica.com](http://www.batteriesamerica.com)

**New! The UB-9000 Charger!**  
Charges / Conditions your  
NiCd or NiMH battery packs!  
Adjustable sensor contacts!  
Operates from wall outlet or  
Car cigarette lighter!  
Smart quick charge with  
Automatic shut-off! \$49.95

**NEW for Vertex (YAESU) VX-110 / VX-150:**  
FNB-V57X NiMH pk. 7.2v 1600mAh \$39.95

**For YAESU VX-1R etc.: NEW Lithium Ion!**  
FNB-52Li (Li-Ion) 3.6v 750mAh \$29.95

**For ICOM IC-78A / T8A-HP / T81A:**  
BP-200 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 720mAh \$49.95  
BC-601f Rapid/Trickle Charger \$54.95

**For KENWOOD TH-G71A / TH-D7A:**  
PB-39 NiMH pk. 9.6v 1050mAh \$46.95

**NEW for ALINCO DJ-195 / 195HP:**  
EBP-48h NiMH pk. 9.6v 1500mAh \$39.95

**For ALINCO DJ-G5TD, TH-TY / 190T, TH-TD / 191T, TD, TH:**  
EBP-34xh NiMH pk. 4.8v 2700mAh \$39.95  
EBP-36 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 1000mAh \$46.95

**NEW for ADI HT-600 & REALISTIC HTX-204:**  
ADI-600X 5w NiMH pk. 12.0v 1100mAh \$39.95  
CBP-262 6-Cell AA case w/ chg plug \$14.95

**For ICOM IC-21A / T22A / T42A / W31A / W32A / T7A:**  
BP-180xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1000mAh \$39.95  
BP-173 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 720mAh \$49.95  
BC-601d Rapid/Trickle Charger \$54.95

**For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:**  
BP-8h NiMH pk. 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95  
BP-202h pk (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh \$29.95  
IC-8 8-Cell AA NiCd/Alkaline Case \$15.95  
BC-350 Rapid Charger \$49.95

**For ICOM IC-W21A / 2GXAT / V21AT (Black or Gray):**  
BP-132s 5w NiMH pk. 12.0v 1650mAh \$45.95

**For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc.:**  
BP-83xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1650mAh \$39.95  
BC-79A Rapid/Trickle Charger \$52.95

**For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A etc.:**  
PB-33xh NiMH pk. 6.0v 2000mAh \$39.95  
PB-34xh 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 1100mAh \$39.95

**For KENWOOD TH-235 etc. (Hard to find!):**  
PB-37 (Kenwood-brand) 12.0v 950mAh \$29.95

**For KENWOOD TH-78A / 48 / 28 / 27 etc.:**  
PB-13x (orig. size pk NiMH) 7.2v 1300mAh \$34.95  
PB-13xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1650mAh \$39.95  
BC-15A KENWOOD brand Fast Charger \$39.95

**For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25 etc.:**  
PB-6X (NiMH, original size) 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95

**NEW for KENWOOD TH-205 / 215 / 225 / 315 etc.:**  
PB-2h NiMH pk. 8.4v 1200mAh \$39.95

**NEW for KENWOOD TH-2500 / 2600: EXCLUSIVE!**  
PB-25s NiMH pk. 8.4v 1200mAh \$39.95

**Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 580T / 582 / 180 / 280T etc.:**  
EBP-20nh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1800mAh \$32.95  
EBP-22nh 5w NiMH pk. 12.0v 1500mAh \$36.95  
EDH-11 6-Cell AA case \$14.95

**For YAESU FT-50R / 50RD / 40R / 10R etc.:**  
FNB-41xh NiMH pk. 9.6v 1100mAh \$45.95

**For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R etc.:**  
FNB-33xh NiMH pk. 4.8v 2000mAh \$39.95  
FNB-38 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 700mAh \$36.95

**For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 415 / 816 / 76 / 26 etc.:**  
FNB-25X NiMH pk. 7.2v 1000mAh \$28.95  
FNB-26XS NiMH pk. 7.2v 1800mAh \$36.95

**For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23 etc.:**  
FNB-10 NiCd pk. 7.2v 600mAh \$20.95  
FNB-11 5w NiCd pk. 12.0v 600mAh \$24.95  
FBA-10 6-Cell AA case \$14.95

**NEW- the IO-9000 Charger & \$22.95  
Conditioner for AA & AAA batteries!**  
(1) Desktop unit can charge or condition up to 4 NiMH or NiCd cells!  
(2) Has selectable conditioning feature!  
(3) Provides safe, quick charge for cells!  
(4) Automatic shut-off at end of charge!  
(5) UL-listed power supply included!

Mail, E-mail, Phone, or Fax order! Use MC, VISA, DISC, or AMEX  
Call, write, e-mail, or Fax us for our FREE CATALOG!

**Mr. Nicd's BATTERIES AMERICA**  
2211-D Parview Rd., Middleton, WI 53562

**Order Toll Free: 800-308-4805**  
Fax 608-831-1082 E-mail: ehyost@chorus.net

Awesome Audio Demonstration!  
[www.w2ihy.com](http://www.w2ihy.com)

## Your Transmit Audio Is Outstanding!

The W2IHY 8 Band Audio Equalizer And Noise Gate brings professional audio processing technology to your shack ... affordably!

The W2IHY 8 Band Audio Equalizer And Noise Gate provides three powerful audio-management tools for your microphones and radios. Fine-tune your microphone with 8 Bands of Equalization. Customize your audio for that rich, full broadcast sound or penetrating, pileup busting contest and dx audio. Change from one audio "personality" to another instantly with smooth-action slide pots. The highly effective Noise Gate eliminates background noises picked up by your microphone. Increases signal clarity and presence.

Universal Microphone and Radio matching capabilities let you interface practically any microphone with any radio! Comprehensive impedance matching and signal level controls for input and output, 8-pin, XLR and RCA microphone jacks. Headphone monitor. Extensive RFI protection.

W2IHY 8 Band Audio Equalizer And Noise Gate \$229.99 (Kit \$189.99)  
Microphone Cable (specify radio make & model) \$15.00  
W2IHY Dual Band Audio Equalizer And Noise Gate \$129.99 (Kit \$99.99)  
S&H \$8.00 Three year parts & labor warranty.



30-Day money back  
no questions asked  
guarantee!

**Toll-Free 877-739-2445**  
845-889-4933  
W2IHY Technologies  
19 Vanessa Lane • Staatsburg, NY 12580  
E-mail: Julius@W2IHY.COM  
[www.w2ihy.com](http://www.w2ihy.com)



# Silent Keys

## Alf Almedal, LA5QK

Former IARU Region 1 Executive Committee member and HF Chairman Alf Almedal, LA5QK, of Sola, Norway, died 11 November. He was an ARRL member and a former president of the Norwegian Radio Relay League. Services were set for 17 November in Sola. — LA2RR, ARRL Letter

## Gerald W. Mason, W1KRF

Jerry Mason, W1KRF, of Freeport, Maine, died 2 June 2000. He was 78. A Ham since the age of 15, an ARRL member, Mason was among the hundreds of New York and New England amateurs who provided emergency communication during the disastrous September 1938 hurricane, flood and tidal wave that surprised the region. The storm wreaked havoc along the Long Island and Southern New England shoreline, destroying homes, buildings and vessels with its high winds and extensive flooding and claiming more than 600 lives. During the storm, Mason was among a group of Hams that kept hard-hit

Westerly, Rhode Island, in contact with the outside world via Amateur Radio for more than 48 hours. The station moved about town finally ending up at W1KRF's QTH. The team handled some 800 pieces of emergency traffic. The efforts of Mason and other Ham radio heroes of the famous storm were chronicled in a compelling cover story in the November 1938 QST. — Rosalind Mason Harris/David W. Harris, KC1XR, ARRL Letter

## Sue Miller, W9YL

Sue Miller, W9YL, of Waldron, Indiana, died 10 November, reportedly after suffering a heart attack. Sue Miller was the XYL of well-known SSTVer Don Miller, W9NTP, operator of Wyman Research Incorporated. — W9IH, ARRL Letter

## Piero Moroni, I5TDJ

A well-known figure in the moonbounce community, Piero Moroni, I5TDJ, died 14 November after a lengthy illness. An electronic engineer, he had

been licensed since 1952 and had been active in EME work since the mid-1970s, the first in Italy, operating mainly on 432 MHz. Joe Reisert, W1JR, called Moroni "a great friend, a true engineer's engineer, and a dedicated weak signal operator" who made his mark both on HF with Honor Roll DXCC and on 432 EME. — ARRL Letter

## Anthony W. Borgia, K6DR

Anthony "Tony" Borgia, K6DR, died in Fairfield, California, 2 November. Tony was a long-time member of the QCWA, and a charter member of the Sacramento Old Timers Amateur Radio Society.

He was a veteran having served 26 years in the U.S. Army, and retired as a civilian employee at McClellan AFB in Sacramento, CA. Tony was a well known contester, and Hams all over the world were familiar with the call sign K6DR. He was also a member of the Masonic Lodge, the Carmichael Elks Lodge and was an avid golfer and enjoyed playing the organ.

# The Smith Chart

**Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart**, by Phillip H. Smith This is an updated edition of the original, classic reference book by the legendary Smith Chart inventor himself. This book describes how the Smith Chart is used for designing lumped element and transmission line circuits and includes tutorial material on transmission line theory and behavior, circuit representation on the chart, matching networks, network transformations and broadband matching. It also includes a new chapter with example designs and a description of *winSmith* (see below). **Our Price \$59.00**

## winSMITH

An easy-to-use computerized Smith Chart for your PC



**WinSmith**, by Eagleware Corp With *winSmith*, engineers can have their PCs draw the Smith Chart and measure the distances from one point to another. Easily creates ladder networks of up to nine elements, which can be transmission line segments, inductors, resistors or capacitors, or user-defined elements. Schematic entry simplifies circuit definition, and the Smith Chart display makes manipulation of values a simple task. Can do frequency sweeps, fine or coarse tuning as needed, and provides precise numerical results. **One 3.5" disk. Runs under Windows 3.1, 95 or NT. Our Price \$79.00**

**Introduction to the Smith Chart** This video teaches the Smith Chart in 50 minutes. Introduction the the Smith Chart is all engineers need to start using the chart to solve all types of transmission line and matching problems. This is a painless way to learn about the chart, designed to accompany the book *Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart* and the *winSmith* software package described above. An excellent way for young engineers to learn this important visualization tool and a good review for experienced engineers. **Our Price \$99**



## Worldradio Books

2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818 • Tel: 916/457-3655 <http://www.wr6wr.com>  
Add \$5.00 s/h for first book. Add \$1.00 per book thereafter.



## Don't call them "lids"

I believe ex-president George Bush first used the phrase "a gentler and kinder nation." This phrase is the crux of this article. I have always, since becoming an amateur, been kindly offended (yes, I have been called one also) by the word "Lid," often referred to by operators who sometimes don't follow the proper steps when holding a QSO. A large majority of operators today started their radio interests on the CB band and it's hard at first to get away from CB lingo such as "land-line," "10-4," "handle" etc.. I think we should make these people welcome on our amateur bands, and please don't call them "Lids" because they mess up once in a while. I'm sure we all have heard the saying "Those who live in glass houses shouldn't be throwing stones." Now, how many out there have never made a mistake, and always used the proper procedures when holding a QSO? If we are all truthful, the answer to this question would be zero.

The next time we might think about calling someone "Lid", lets recall our operating errors and zip our lip. I think we should all follow ex-President Bush and adopt the phrase "gentler and kinder amateur bands." If we all try, we can make the word "Lid" obsolete, and at the same time make those people who make mistakes welcome. If you have to say something, do it in a kind way and point out the operator's mistake. I'm sure he/her will appreciate it.

Jim Ayers, AC5OT  
Lumberton, MS

## Lightning protection...

Just a comment or question for Vernon Gibbs from his article about lightning protection in the December issue.

On the third page he says to tie the third-wire AC ground lead and the white wire together in the radio room. I believe that connecting the ground lead and the white lead together is against most electrical codes.

Just thought I'd check. We get some whoppers of electrical storms here and I am very interested in his ideas for protecting the shack.

Thanks and keep the good magazines coming.

Ken Claar, W7LAR  
(from e-mail)

## 10-10 International...

Today I received another complimentary issue of *Worldradio* — Thanks!

A gripe that I have with your magazine is the 10-10 International News. The

10-10 club was supposedly started to help maintain activity on the 10-meter band. However, the 10-meter band does not need help during the high solar activity period or during the low period.

As far as I am concerned, it is a way to obtain the good life for the select few who initiated the idea.

A case in point is a European station that was DXing 10-10 members only. And this is not an isolated case.

Ten meters is open to all Ham radio operators except the Technician (no code) and this should include all 10-10 stations worldwide.

Now a column on 10 Meters would be acceptable.!

I have other peeves, but the 10-10 concept is the most offensive to me.

Robert Hilton, N9SJV  
Fort Wayne, IN

*(Ed. I'm sorry... I wasn't aware that you have to be a 10-10 International member to use 10 Meters. Isn't that what Mr. Hilton is trying to imply, or am I suffering from too much CW between the ears again? Or maybe I'm not quite clear on the concept. Can someone out there clarify this for me?)*

## QSLs...

Rick OM, after reading your tales of woe time-after-time, regarding your difficulties in obtaining those much sought-after DX QSL cards, I just had to put my two cents in.

So that you know that I know wherof I speak, a little background: I was first licensed in 1961 and was fairly active on HF CW until 1968. Using the ARRL QSL bureau, during that time I amassed about 25 DX countries confirmed, all on 40 meter CW. Marriage and my career kept me pretty much inactive until 1996. At that time, I decided that I was going to go for all the awards that I had missed

out on in my early years of hamming.

Since 1996, I have confirmed 210 DXCC "entities". This has enabled me to obtain W-100-N, and CATZ as well as various DXCC and CQ certificates using 10 through 40 meter CW (I'm also a member of FISTS).

When I work a new country, I send a self-addressed envelope (SAE) and either an IRC (International Reply Coupon—available at the U.S. Post Office) or a "green stamp" (U.S. \$1.00 bill) along with my QSL card. I had a stamp made with my address to use on the SAE, although sometimes I prepare the SAE on my computer. It goes without saying that the information on the QSL card needs to be accurate, using UTC time. I also believe that a good-looking QSL card helps get a response, although not necessarily a faster response. Because of higher postal rates, some countries (i.e., Germany) require \$2.00 postage. There is a Ham on Easter Island (XQØ) who specifically requests a direct QSL with \$2.00 U.S. postage, for example.

The downside is that some DX stations take six months or a year to return QSLs even when QSLing direct. I assume that they must wait for QSLs to be printed and/or they have a high volume of cards to respond to. Typically, it takes six months to a year to get cards via the bureau. Also, there are DX stations who will pocket the postage and respond via the bureau. I look at it as "foreign aid" — HI. The longest response that I recall took three years via the bureau. On the other hand, I worked a BA4 (Shanghai) on Sept. 4, mailed the card direct on Sept. 6 and received his card direct on Oct. 10. It's a crap shoot.

When I get that new country confirmed, any further contacts with that country only get my QSL via the bureau, unless it's a new, hard-to-get prefix (I participate in the CQ WPX program, too).

I hope I haven't bored you with info that you already know, but I wanted to get that off my chest.

73, good luck and good hunting!  
Russ WA2VQV  
(from e-mail)

**WE STOP INTERMOD**

Our patented dual and triple cavity notch filters eliminate the pagers that are Responsible for 99% of the intermod and desense while allowing reception from 0-900 MHz (except 151-154MHz). May be used on dual and triple band radios. (6M, 70cm 0.3dB loss 2M 0.4dB typ:cal) Require no power. Comes with silver/gold/teflon UHF Other connectors and frequencies optional.



VHF/DNI52 shown: \$62 - \$6  
UPS. NC residents allow 6%  
sales tax. Available direct or  
through our dealers.

---

PAR Electronics, Inc.  
P.O. BOX 645  
GLENVILLE, NC 28736  
(828)743-1338  
(828)743-1219 FAX  
http://parelectronics.com

**Command Technologies, Inc.**

**Ham Radio's Big Signal Store**

**www.command1.com**

**800-736-0443**

P.O. Box 7082 • Bryan, OH 43506





## 31 on 31!

Here's the new award for those operating the newest mode in Amateur Radio, PSK31.

### Rules

1. Contacts must originate using PSK31. Spots by DX nets or by packet cluster cannot be used. You can't be in QSO in another mode and say, "by the way, I sure would like to switch to PSK31 so I can count this contact towards the new prestigious and most coveted *Worldradio* 31 on 31 Award."
2. Contacts must be two-way.
3. Contacts must be made with 31 different nations, and your own nation does not count. A nation is a country having it's own government — (not some little possession or territory of another country)

and has a unique call sign prefix assigned by the ITU. The nation must have a permanent population. In other words, a DXpedition to a small, unpopulated island that's claimed by France doesn't count.

4. Contacts with amateurs using a reciprocal license are not valid for this award. The contact must be with an amateur licensed by the other country.

5. Contacts must be made with land-based, permanent stations. Contacts with mobile, portable or maritime stations do not count.

6. Contacts made after 31 March 1999 count towards this award.

7. To apply, send a list of your contacts, or a photocopy of any QSL cards (don't send the originals!), along with a statement of verification signed by two other amateurs of General Class or higher to: *Worldradio* 31 on 31 Award, 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818. Enclose \$3.10 (for an 8 X 10 unfolded certificate) as a check, money order, credit card number or three (3) IRC's. Please include your complete address with telephone number or e-mail address.

tunity Amateur Radio offers for communications between international borders to further worldwide understanding.

The W-100-N is not a radio sport award as such, but a token of achievement in communication. At the same time, it offers all Amateur Radio enthusiasts several features not found in other awards.

1. W-100-N virtually eliminates the need to work geographic areas heard only during DXpeditions. Almost all national entities have amateur stations consistently on the air.

2. W-100-N, then, will be of perennial interest. The advantage to those stations having worked a national entity long absent from the air will be minimal.

3. W-100-N is difficult to achieve, yet is within reach of all moderately well-equipped stations whose operators utilize good communication skills.

### Rules

1. The Worked 100 Nations Award is available to any licensed Amateur Radio operator who can prove confirmation of two-way communications with government-authorized Amateur Radio stations in at least 100 different nations of the world.

2. No contacts with stations using reciprocal calls will count toward this award, such as N6JM/UL7.

3. All contacts must be with land-based stations. Contacts with ships, at anchor or otherwise, and aircraft cannot be considered.

4. All contacts shall be made from the same country.

5. Only contacts made on or after 01 January 1978 will count.

6. The application shall include the following:

- a. Letter requesting W-100-N.
- b. List of contacts in alphabetical order by prefix showing nation, station call, date, band and mode.
- c. A signed statement by two other licensed radio amateurs, General class or above that they have inspected the required QSL cards.

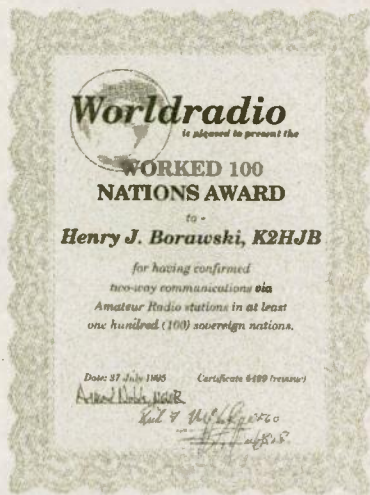
d. A fee of \$5 to cover the cost of the award.

7. All applications and requests shall be addressed to:

W-100-N Award Manager  
*Worldradio*  
2120 28th Street  
Sacramento, CA 95818

8. There are no special endorsements to this award; however, endorsements may be made if the achievement bears such recognition. All modes and bands may be used.

Upon approval of an application for W-100-N, a certificate will be issued and the issuance of the award will be noted in a future issue of *Worldradio*.



## 100 Nations Award

In an effort to encourage personal communications among peoples around the world via Amateur Radio, *Worldradio* offers the Worked 100 Nations Award to those confirming two-way amateur communications with permanent stations in 100 distinct countries having a permanent, native population.

The purpose of the Worked 100 Nations Award is to demonstrate the unique oppor-

Sales Order Line  
**1-800-927-4261**

**Burghardt**  
AMATEUR CENTER

Proud to be  
"AMERICA'S MOST  
RELIABLE AMATEUR  
RADIO DEALER"  
Serving Amateur Radio  
Operators Since 1937

We Want To Be "YOUR" Radio Dealer.  
Write for our updated Used Equipment Listing!

Technical & Info. (605) 886-7314  
Fax (605) 886-3444  
(Internet Connections)  
E-Mail - Hamsales@burghardt-amateur.com  
See Our Catalog/Specials On Our Home Page  
<http://www.burghardt-amateur.com>  
710 10th Street SW  
Watertown, SD 57201  
HRS: MON.-FRI. 8-5p.m. SAT. 9-1 p.m. CLOSED SUNS/HOLIDAYS

Repair most ICOM Radios.  
Specialize in HF, VHF, UHF, Marine,  
Radar, Repeater

**COMTEK**  
26611 HWY 3 NW  
Poulsbo, WA 98370  
(360) 779-9730 w7jv@aol.com



**W-100-N**

- 582. William M. Lueck W9BOK  
All 15M CW
- 583. Yukio Hoshino JA1CKE
- 584. William D. Peterson K2WP

**CATZ**

- 31. Morris C.R. Ford KB1ALE  
All CW

**East Timor (4W)**

The recent DXpedition to East Timor (OC-148) by Dennis Motschenbacher, K7BV, and Dick Wolf, N6FF, was a success. The two of them collected some 13,000 contacts with their primary goal to provide a new country for DXers on 160, 80, 40 and 30 Meters. About 5,400 contacts were made on those bands. On 160 and 80 Meters the call 4W/N6FF was used while they used Dennis's call (4W/K7BV) on all other bands.

Noise was a big problem on all bands. However, they found the source and were able to reduce the noise on 40 Meters by seven S units. What they found was that the power line connections in the shack had no solder or wire nuts and were just twisted together, which caused considerable arcing.

In the evening the locals would start using electrical power which caused their amplifiers to go off so the team would switch to the emergency generator.

The final tally by bands for this operation came out as follows: 160M, 439; 80M, 1033; 40M, 2011; 30M, 1908; 20M, 1550; 17M, 1227; 15M, 1375; 12M, 855; 10M, 2250; and 6M, 267 contacts. There were several Japanese DXers who worked them on all ten bands!

QSL requests will be handled by Steve, KU9C, with the cards printed by Wayne, W4MPY, which is to be a photo type card.

**China (BY)**

The Daily DX says that Merv, K9FD, has gone to Huizhou City (BY7), China, and expects to be there for some time. He'll be taking several pieces of gear,



**IOTA DXpedition — Russian style!** Last March Roman Levichev, RV3MA, made an IOTA DXpedition to Morzhovets Island (EU-119) to visit newborn seals and play with his radio. Not like some of those agreeable locations with the palm trees and bikini clad young things running around. No, only snow and seals. Here is Roma at his operating position. (Photo courtesy of RV3ACA).

including four bays of 9-element beams for 2-meter EME. Once his station has been set up he plans to be active on 2 Meters through 160 Meters. Merv will be the only Chinese station on EME and the second one to operate that mode from China. He will also be on all modes including CW, SSB, RTTY and PSK. Topband DXers will be glad to know that Merv plans activity on 160 Meters as China is rare on that band.

**San Ambrosio Island (CEØX)**

Tedd Mirgliotta, KB8NW, in his world-famous *Ohio/Penn DX Bulletin*,

reports that Marco Quijada, CE6TBN, the Team Leader for the San Ambrosio Island DXpedition 2001, said the following operators will be included: CE6NE,

**TEN METERS IS BACK!**

- 1 MHz Band Width
- Famous "Hamstick" Technology
- Mast Mount
- Accepts PL-259 Direct
- Only 10 Feet Tall
- CAT # -GP28
- 600 Watts
- Fiberglass And Aluminum Construction
- All Hardware Included
- Tunable For Near By Frequencies
- Only



**\$54.95**

**Lakeview Company, Inc.**

3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626  
864-226-6990 • FAX: 864-225-4565  
E Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com  
www.hamstick.com

MasterCard • Visa • Discover Card  
Cash • Check • Money Order  
ALL 100% MADE IN USA  
Add \$8.00 per order for S/H



**Need a new Antenna Switch?**  
The RATPak System of 6 antennas to one feed line is the LAST antenna switch you will ever have to buy!  
See it at our web site:  
[www.arrayolutions.com](http://www.arrayolutions.com)



**ARRAY SOLUTIONS**  
350 Gloria Rd.  
Sunnyvale, TX 75182  
(972) 203-2008  
FAX: (972) 203-8811  
E-mail:  
wxob@arrayolutions.com

- Six antennas – 5 kW CCS • All Aluminum WX proof and R.F. proof no plastic • Micro-Strip PCB
- Lightning protection • LED control box
- Controllable with all automatic band decoders on the market • Flat SWR from DC to 6 m

**MULTI-BAND SLOPERS**

1/2 SLOPERS ARE AN EXCELLENT WAY OF OBTAINING 160-80-40M DX IN A VERY SMALL SPACE. OUR SLOPERS CAN BE TOWER FED (OR GROUND FED IF YOU DONT HAVE A TOWER). TOWER FEED REQUIRES A TOWER WITH AT LEAST A MEDIUM-SIZE TRI-BAND BEAM ON TOP. GROUND FEED REQUIRES AT LEAST A COUPLE OF RADIALS. ANTENNAS ARE COMPACT, AUTO-BANDSWITCHED, LOW PROFILE, FULLY ASSEMBLED AIMED AT YOUR SPECIFIED CENTER FREQU. FIELD ADJUSTABLE

MS-084.....	160-80-40M 1/2-SLOPER.....	87' LONG.....	\$80.00
MS-088.....	160-80M 1/2-SLOPER.....	85' LONG.....	\$70.00
MS-084.....	80-40M 1/2 SLOPER.....	41' LONG.....	\$65.00
SS-006.....	160M SINGLE-BAND 1/2-SLOPER.....	60 OR 65' LONG.....	\$70.00
MBC-068-40.....	160-80-40M BROAD BANDER.....	105' LONG.....	\$90.00
MS-064-832.....	160-80-40-30-15-12M DOUBLE SLOPER.....	60' LONG.....	\$90.00

Send 2-stamp SASE for details of these and other antennas (S&H = \$7 PER ANT.)

**W9INN ANTENNAS (847) 394-3414**  
**BOX 393, MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056**



CE6SAX, CE3AQI/NP4IW, OH1EB, OH2BH, OH2RF, DJ9ZB, KØEU and CE6TBN. The island is in the DXCC entity San Felix & San Ambrosio.

They will be on the air as CEØXT from San Ambrosio (IOTA SA-013). CEØX is ranked #34 on the ARRL DXCC Most Needed List. Activity will begin the second full week of February 2001 on 160, 80, 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12 and 10 Meters on SSB, CW, RTTY and PSK. There will be three or four one-kw stations. QSL manager is CE6TBN: Marco A. Quijada, P.O.Box 1234, Temuco, Chile. Any support is welcomed. Please visit the DXpedition's Web site at: <http://www.qsl.net/ce0xt>.

## Comoros (D68)

Don't miss the upcoming DXpedition to Comoros Island (AF-007) this February. Don Field, G3XTT, Publicity Officer for the D68C DXpedition, says the operation will be roughly 8 to 28 February 2001. Don, G3OZF, has operated as D68/G3OZF while on a survey trip for the D68C operation doing some

invaluable work in getting everything lined up for the upcoming operation.

Since the last announcement, the following have joined the DXpedition team: Tim, G4VXE; Yoichi, JP1NWZ; and Rob, PE9PE. Rob will be especially welcomed by 6-meter, VHF and satellite operators. He will be ensuring that D68C is available via the amateur satellites.

For additional information refer to the D68C web page at: [www.dxbands.com/comoros](http://www.dxbands.com/comoros). Yaesu is a major sponsor, and additional sponsorship is being sought, especially from DX groups and foundations, to help with the high cost of shipping three tons of equipment to the site.

## Svalbard (JW)

*The Daily DX* reports that Per, LA3FL, expects to start a six-month contract with the North Norwegian Weather Bureau on Bear Island (EU-027) and Hopen Island (EU-063) on 17 November. He will stay on Bear Island, which has a population of nine, for three months. Next, Per will transfer to Hopen Island,

which has a population of four, in January 2001, returning home in May 2001. He plans to take a small rig and be active as JW3FL in his spare time.

## Kingman Reef (KH5K)

On or about 20 October 2000 the Kingman Reef 2000 team arrived at Kingman Reef (OC-096) and unloaded all equipment to the reef. Gale force winds and squalls hampered their efforts and prevented them from setting up the antennas for about 24 hours.

The wind and high tide had driven the water clear up to the top of the reef at times waking the operators who were asleep on the sand with water in the sleeping bag. So, those of you who sat in your comfortable shacks and complained, just think about what the team went through to give you a new one.

At approximately 0330 UTC the team came on the air signing with K5K with antennas at that time for 10, 15, 20 and 40 Meters and by the third day the winds began to slack off and were able to erect the remaining antennas. By then there were five stations operating around the clock. They had equipment problems with amplifiers failing limiting them to run barefoot on some bands.

They finished the operation at 1600 UTC with 80,600 contacts, with quite a few of them from Europe. Part of the operation took place during the CQ Worldwide DX contest. At 0400 UTC on 31 October, they took down the 17, 12 and 10-meter antennas and operated on 15, 20, 40 and 80 Meters for the last 12 hours.

Joe, W1JR, had some interesting observations of the Kingman Reef operation and said the following: "K5K has

## RIGblaster rig to sound card interface

**PSK31, SSTV, RTTY, Voice Keyer & other modes!**

**A RIGblaster and a computer .....**

**The powerful replacement for old expensive adapters or TNC's.**

- Ready to go....with mic, cable, power supply and 3rd party software CD.
- Compatible with all rigs....3 versions; 8pin mic, 4pin mic. and RJ45.
- Supports all sound card ham software....discounts on several licenses.
- RF and ground loop proof....audio transformer, relays and optical isolation.
- Audio matched....level adjustment and channel selector switch.
- Fully automatic operation....serial PTT and automatic audio switching.
- Mode selector switch....selects serial control or VOX operation.
- Normal station operation....leave it connected; no manual switching!
- Mic override and mic interrupt....convenient for voice/digital operating.
- Quality construction....made in USA to IPC610, with aluminum case, mini toggle switches and fiberglass pcb.



**Only \$89.95 plus shipping**

For complete info and ordering:

<http://www.westmountainradio.com>



**West Mountain Radio** de N1ZZ and K1UHF  
18 Sheehan Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06854 (203) 853 8080

**IT'S HERE!!!**

## PROLOG2K

**For Windows 95/98/2000**

You've been waiting, and now, here it is! ProLog2K for Windows with: 36 Logbooks, tracking for all major awards, Rig Control, DX Packet Cluster, support for all CDROM databases, our exclusive 71,000 QSL Route Database and much more! Visit our website and see it for yourself. ProLog2K: \$49.95. With QSL Route Database: \$64.00. DOS ProLog upgrade to ProLog2K for Windows: \$25.00. DX add \$6.00. VISA, MC, AMEX and Discover accepted.

DATAMATRIX

5560 Jackson Loop NE Rio Rancho, NM 87124  
Info: (505)-892-5669 Orders Only: 1-(800)-373-6564

Email: [prolog@rt66.com](mailto:prolog@rt66.com)

Web: <http://www.qth.com/prolog>



been QRV 24 hours a day, usually with 3-5 stations on the air at a time! Just look at the internet spots! They are being heard in W1 land more than 12 hours a day on some band between 160 Meters and 10 Meters. You have to have your rig in the off position to not hear them somewhere!"

I might add that most seasoned DXers had already worked Kingman Reef from previous DXpeditions which left those needing an all-time new one a better chance to get this one in their logs. That was the case here and sure was a nice feeling to not worry about it. I was able to complete my tally for all nine bands, 10 through 160 Meters. So, if you didn't make at least one contact, you indeed had your rig in the off position!

## Chad (TT8)

The Ohio/Penn DX Bulletin also reports that Christian Saint-Arroman, (ex-6W1QV and other former calls), is now active for the next 16 months as TT8DX from Moundou (south of the country) close to Cameroun and Centrafrique. Activity will be 80-6 Meters SSB. He runs a TS690s with a 1500-watt linear for HF and 400 watts for 6 Meters, and HF2V and 7-element beam for the upper bands. QSL to F5OGL via bureau or direct.

## IOTA

Roger Balister, G3KMA, RSGB IOTA Manager, notes the following operations that have provided acceptable validation material:

AF-089 TR0A/P	Mandji Island (Sep 2000)
AS-117 JH4TEW/4	Tashima & Yokoshima (Aug/Sep 2000)
AS-117 JA4XKS/4	Otsushima (Aug 2000)
AS-134 B13H	Shijiuo Island (May 2000)
AS-148 DS0DX/4	Wi Island (Jul 2000)
AS-148 DS2AGH/4	Wi Island (Aug 2000)
AS-151 B12J	Juhua Island (Aug/Sep 2000)
EU-147 RA1QQ/1	Kishkin Island (Jul 2000)
EU-147 RA1QY/1	Kishkin Island (Jul 2000)
EU-147 UE1RRC/1	Kishkin Island (Jul 2000)
EU-178 ES1QX/8	Kihnu Island (Jun 2000)
EU-178 ES4BG/8	Kihnu Island (Aug 2000)
EU-178 ES4ABO/8	Kihnu Island (Aug 2000)
EU-181 LZ1NG/1	Sveti Anastasiya Is. (Aug 2000)
EU-183 YP1W	Sacalinu Mare Is. (Sep/Oct 2000)
EU-184 OH8T	Hailuoto Island (Aug 2000)
EU-186 TA/SP6TPM/M	Gokceada Island (Jul 2000)
EU-187 SV9/IZ0CKJ/P	Gavdos Island (Jul 2000)
EU-187 SV9/IW0FQZ/P	Gavdos Island (Jul 2000)
NA-213 K4USL/P	Dauphin Island (Aug 2000)
NA-216 KL7AK	Cove Is., Kudiakof Is. (Aug 2000)
OC-075 YB5NOF/P	Bintan Island, Riau Islands (Jul 2000)
OC-107 YB5NOF/P	Singkep Island, Lingga Islands (Jul 2000)
OC-210 YB5NOF/8	Sangihe Is., Sangihe Islands (Mar 2000)
OC-234 VK6BM	Browse Island (Sep 2000)

The list includes operations where validation material was volunteered, i.e. not specifically required for credit to be given. In all cases, cards now submitted will be accepted by checkpoints if they meet normal standards. This means that the island name must be on the card.

The month of October 2000 saw

another good period of IOTA activity as shown in the following list. Also, be sure to search your CQ Worldwide logs if you participated in the contest. As for last month, this month again is only a portion of what was on.

AF-018 IH9/KR7X	Pantelleria Island	27 Oct
AF-019 IG9/I2ADN	Lampedusa Island	10-27 Oct
AN-006 EM1KY	Galindez Island	19-31 Oct
AS-005 RA0BY	Dickson Island	18 Oct
AS-008 JQ1SUO/1	Shi-kine Island	07-08 Oct
AS-015 9M2/I1ETU	Penang Island	01-05 Oct
AS-023 JE6MW	Amani Archipelago	02 Oct
AS-024 JR6USF	Yaeyama Islands	07 Oct
AS-025 YA0BIA/0	Paramushir Island	01-31 Oct
AS-028 HA4HLD	Cheju Island	21-30 Oct
AS-028 UA0QBA	Kotelney Island	21-22 Oct
AS-032 JA6CTW	Yaku Island	01-27 Oct
AS-036 JA4LVZ/6	Tushima Islands	06 Oct
AS-045 HLSFUA	Ullang Island	03-27 Oct
AS-053 HS0/K4MRH	Phuket Island	01-22 Oct
AS-056 JA6GXX	Danjo Islands	20-25 Oct
AS-103 BV9AAC	Penghu Island	03 Oct
AS-112 A45ZM/P	Suwadi Island	01 Oct
AS-117 JH4TEW/4	Honshu Coastal Islands	01-31 Oct
AS-137 BA4DW/5	Zhou Shan Islands	01-04 Oct
AS-147 JX8NA	Hokkaido Coastal Islands	08 Oct
EU-008 GM3VLB/P	Shuna Island	04-05 Oct
EU-010 GM0EY	Outer Hebrides	20-21 Oct
EU-011 GB0SM	St Mary's Island	01-06 Oct
EU-012 GM3WOJ/P	Shetland Islands	24 Oct
EU-016 9A2GF	Brac Island	18-22 Oct
EU-028 IA5/DK4UH	Elba Island	08 Oct
EU-029 OZ/DL7VRO	Sjaelland Island	22-27 Oct
EU-030 OZ/DL2MX	Bornholm Island	18-20 Oct
EU-031 IC8SDL	Isle of Capri	10 Oct
EU-037 SM7CRW	Oland Island	03 Oct
EU-042 DL7OK/P	Amrum Island	22-25 Oct
EU-045 IB0/LK0CGD	Isolotto del Liscoli	01 Oct
EU-047 DJ9IN	Norderney Island	07-08 Oct
EU-049 SV8DTD/8	Lemnos Island	24-31 Oct
EU-055 LA2BKA	Rekstenen Island	01-31 Oct
EU-057 DL5KUD	Reugen Island	08-27 Oct
EU-063 JWSRIA	Hopen Island	02-23 Oct
EU-072 SV8/G0IXC	Skopelos Island	04 Oct
EU-075 SV1TP/P	Poros Island	05-06 Oct
EU-088 OZ1DWJ	Kattegat group	26 Oct
EU-093 EA5/DK5IM/P	Tarbarca Island	01-10 Oct
EU-096 OH1LUP	Kustavi Island	22 Oct
EU-120 GB5LI	Lundy Island	08-09 Oct
EU-123 GM3VLB/P	Horse Islatid	05-06 Oct
EU-125 OZ/DL4FCH	Romo Island	01-03 Oct
EU-127 DA0TT/P	Helgoland Island	07 Oct

EU-128 DL7VRO/P	Fehmarn Island	23-24 Oct
EU-131 IK3POH	Lido Island	21 Oct
EU-136 9A5ID/P	Zabodaski Island	05 Oct
EU-137 SM7NGH	Ven Island	03-05 Oct
EU-138 SM/DL5RFF	Hasloe Island	31 Oct
EU-151 EA5KB/P	Peneta del Moro	21 Oct
EU-155 IK4RQJ/4	Pialazza Island	05-08 Oct
EU-171 OZ4PAX	Vendysse Island	01-30 Oct
EU-172 OZ7AX/P	Fyn Island	20 Oct
EU-174 SV8/G3IZD	Thasos Island	02 Oct
EU-177 7S5Z	Aspoja Island	27 Oct
EU-179 UR3GA	Orlov Island	18-27 Oct
EU-183 YP1W	Sacalinu Mare Island	01 Oct
OC-027 FO0ELEY	Nuku Hiva Island	20-23 Oct
OC-033 FK8HZ	Loyalty Islands	10 Oct
OC-035 YJ0AZG	New Hebrides	02-06 Oct
OC-049 A35YL	Tongatapu group	23-31 Oct
OC-057 FO0DEH	Maupihaa Island	02-26 Oct
OC-065 YJ0AYL	Reef Islands	03 Oct
OC-066 FO0BOG	Rangiroa Island	26 Oct
OC-067 FO0FRA	Bora Bora Island	25-31 Oct
OC-070 YE8XM	Ambon Island	07-22 Oct
OC-082 ZK1NDK	Penrhyn Island	29-31 Oct
OC-083 ZK1MHM	Aitutaki Island	10 Oct
OC-121 3D2RW	Mamanuca Group	20-23 Oct
OC-129 DU6/K9AW	Negros Island	05-21 Oct
OC-130 DU8BOF	Mindanao Island	05-20 Oct
OC-137 VK4CY	Lamb Island	03 Oct
OC-141 VK8KTC	Groote Eyante	04 Oct
OC-149 H44NC	New Georgia Islands	07 Oct
OC-150 YC9ID	Tenggara Barat Islands	09-10 Oct
OC-152 FO0WEG	Tubuai Island	21-31 Oct
OC-166 YC7IPZ	Tarakan Island	01-05 Oct
OC-169 A35ZG	Ha'apai Group	31 Oct
OC-195 VK7FLI	Flinders Island	18-19 Oct
OC-210 YK8TXW	Sangihe Island	07 Oct
OC-212 V12BI	Broughton Island	06-10 Oct
OC-233 VK7TS/P	Briny Island	23 Oct
OC-235 DU9BCD	Camiguin Island	01-02 Oct
OC-236 YC8TXW/P	Lembah Island	20-22 Oct
OC-237 YB3ZMI	Madura Island	21-23 Oct
SA-008 LU8XP	Terra del Fuego	01-08 Oct
SA-012 PY7QP	Margarita Island	29 Oct
SA-016 PR8CBS	Sao Luis Island	01 Oct
SA-026 PPSBRV	Santa Catarina Island	21 Oct
SA-064 CE7AOY	Isla Las Huichas	05 Oct
SA-068 8R1AK/P	Leguan Island	08 Oct

## Antique QSL Department

Here are three more cards from Don Leslie, W6FMX, from those shown in last month's column, and made during

AMCOM  
 CLEAR SPEECH™  
 DIGITAL NOISE CANCELING  
 ADI  
 BALANCE  
 METER  
 FWH  
 MOO

## ClearSpeech™ Speaker

[www.amcominc.com](http://www.amcominc.com)

**Toll Free Orders: 1-888-803-5823**

MIRAGE  
 GOMET  
 GMP  
 YAESU  
 hygain

5.5" X 4.3" X 2.5"

\$149<sup>95</sup>

plus S&H  
(Reg. Price \$179.95)

This easy-to-use DSP speaker activates automatically and filters 95% background noise, static and other interference.

- Improves clarity & intelligibility
- Improves signal to noise ratio
- Continuous, adaptive removal of background noise
- Engineered for use with amateur radios
- Listen with less fatigue & greater concentration
- Speaker output jack

Am-Com Inc. ClearSpeech™ Base

You asked for it. The unique digital noise canceling technology of the popular ClearSpeech™ Speaker, but without the internal speaker. Removes up to 95% of noise from received audio.

Use in-line with your favorite base station or mobile speaker.

3" X 1" X 5.5"

\$149<sup>95</sup>

plus S&H  
(Reg. Price \$179.95)

Email: [amcom@digisys.net](mailto:amcom@digisys.net)

Mail Orders To: Am-Com, Inc., 100 Blerney Rd., Suite C, Lakeside, Montana 59922



the 1930s when he resided in New Jersey, using his first call, W3EGS.

On 12 November 1935 Don worked SP1KB, operated by K.B. Bienert in Warsaw. The QSL card indicates that the transmitter was running 10 watts, and the circuit was a Hartley for this 40-meter contact. The antenna was a Zepp. Now, how many of you DXers remember the Zepp? Better yet, how many know where the name derived from?

James W. Hall of Aberdeen, Scotland, was the operator of GM3QH, who Don worked back on New Year's Day in 1939. Trouble was already brewing in Europe and before the year would be over this fellow would be off the air for the duration. This call is no longer in the call database as are most GM3 two-letter suffixes.

Later that year Don worked VK6RU in West Australia on 20 Meters. The operator, J.E. Rumble, indicated he had worked 52 DX countries. I'm sure Jim has worked many more as he is still listed. In fact, I have a QSL card from him for a 10-meter contact back in March 1978. Six months later I started writing this column!

## Propagation book

Bob Brown, NM7M, has just released his new book, "Long-Path Propagation, Revisted in Year 2000," an update of his earlier book, Long-Path Propagation, written almost ten years ago. The update expands the original discussion, a year-long study on 20 CW, to include new information on long-path propagation and the other bands, 10 Meters to 160 Meters. It consists of ten chapters, 91 pages and 67 figures and should be of interest to DXers, new and old.



The price is simple, \$15 U.S. funds for both foreign and domestic DXers. S&H is included in the price. Bob would appreciate advance notification of orders by sending an e-mail to bobnm7m@cnw.com and include a return address in a form suitable to make a mailing label. Payment should be in U.S. funds, by check or money order to: Robert R. Brown, 1105 27th Street, Room AW-110, Anacortes, WA 98221-2710.

Please note that all proceeds beyond the cost of printing and mailing will be donated to his favorite charity, the Handi-Ham System of the Courage Foundation in Minneapolis, MN.

## 2001 CALLBOOK CD-ROMs

Genuine "Flying Horse" Winter Edition  
\$39 to USA, \$40 to VE, \$41 to DX QTH

The 59(9) DX Report (Distributor)  
P.O. Box 73, Spring Brook, NY 14140

Order By Tel/FAX: 716-677-2599

E-Mail: [the599rpt@aol.com](mailto:the599rpt@aol.com)

<http://members.aol.com/the599rpt/dx.htm>

Check, VISA, MC (NY Res. add 8% Tax)

## QSL information

Rys, SP5EWY, says membership in PZK, (the Polish national Amateur Radio society), is only 20 percent of the Polish amateurs. And, if you are not a member, you cannot use their bureau system. How do you know if the Polish station you just worked can accept cards via the bureau?

Even our ARRL is that way. You cannot send cards out through the bureau, but you may receive cards through the bureau system, member or not.

Tom, DL8AAM, has some interesting observations on confirming Amateur Radio contacts in Germany. Tom says, "German amateurs, (who are members of the society), normally prefer the "Ham-Way of QSLing," which means via the BUREAU! Direct QSLing is often not the way we prefer, mostly dislike, or some even refuse to send a direct QSL at all! There are no extra fees to the usual membership fee to the society, now 120 marks a year which includes a monthly magazine, and to use the bureau, (including domestic QSLing).

"If a German DXer does not confirm via the bureau, the chance of getting a direct QSL is not much greater. If he wants to QSL, you will receive it via the bureau. There are very, very, very, few who confirm the unpleasant way, (meaning direct only, and I think they must be share-holders of their snail-mail company, or ?).

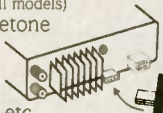
"When I acted as a QSL-manager for some IOTA DXpeditions in the past, I started to confirm via the bureau at first. The direct QSLs were sent out about six months later after finishing all of the bureau QSLs. This meant that all collectors got their cards at the same time, (6 months 'penalty', not by intention, for the direct request, which means that nobody is in a better or worse situation, all got their cards, nobody much earlier or later.

"I for myself now also send ONLY via bureau, stopped to use the commercial way of QSLing some years ago. I still confirm direct requests if provided an SASE or SAE plus funds. If an unfriendly manager does not accept this way, he has to live with his conscience.

"It is also a problem that many DL-OPs refuse to give out their addresses referring to the very strict German law for personal data, (making it illegal to transfer private data like addresses or even names, without the

## 706 TUNE Control

- ◆ Make your TUNER/CALL button work on your ICOM 706 (all models)
- ◆ Emits 10 watts & sidetone
- ◆ Reverts back to previous mode/power
- ◆ Great for tuning SWR, antenna, tuner, etc
- ◆ Small PC board, plugs into Molex connector at rear of radio (no radio mod)
- ◆ 160 through 10 meters



\$32.95

\$3.00 SH  
MC/VISA/AMEX

The BetterRF Co.

44 Crestview Lane

Edgewood, NM 87015

[qth.com/BetterRF](http://qth.com/BetterRF)

(505) 286-3333

FAX: (505) 281-2820

(800) 653-9910



## DX Prediction — January 2001

Maximum usable frequency from West Coast, Central U.S. and East Coast (courtesy of Engineering Systems Inc., Box 1934, Middleburg, VA 20118). The numbers listed in each section are the average maximum usable frequencies (MUF) in MHz for contacting five major areas of the world centered on Africa—Kenya/Nairobi, Asia—Japan/Tokyo, Oceania—Australia/Melbourne, Europe—Germany/Frankfurt, and South America—Brazil/Rio de Janeiro. Smoothed sunspot number = 134. Chance of contact as determined by path loss is indicated as bold \*MUF for good, plain MUF for fair, and in (parentheses) for poor. UTC in hours.

### CENTRAL U.S.A.

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
8	(14)	12	*19	*12	*18
10	(13)	12	*18	(11)	*18
12	24	11	*17	(11)	*26
14	29	11	*25	*21	*37
16	32	(12)	24	*20	*40
18	*32	(11)	(22)	16	*42
20	*30	(11)	30	13	*43
22	*25	22	*35	12	*40
24	*17	22	*38	*12	*30
2	*16	15	28	*11	*24
4	*15	13	22	*11	*21
6	(14)	13	20	*11	*19

### WEST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
10	(14)	*12	*18	(11)	*18
12	(14)	*12	*18	(11)	17
14	(22)	*11	*17	(11)	*34
16	28	10	*24	18	*40
18	*30	14	(22)	(14)	*42
20	*29	14	30	(12)	*43
22	25	*27	*35	(12)	*41
24	*22	*26	*39	(11)	*35
2	*17	*23	*36	11	*24
4	*15	14	*25	11	*21
6	(15)	14	22	11	*19
8	(14)	*13	*20	*12	*18

### EAST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
7	17	*12	18	*11	*19
9	17	11	*18	*11	*18
11	*31	11	*17	19	*19
13	*38	*12	*24	*23	*34
15	*41	(12)	27	*22	*39
17	*41	(11)	(22)	*20	*42
19	*34	(11)	27	14	*43
21	*29	19	33	*13	*40
23	*22	19	38	*12	*31
1	*20	14	27	*12	*25
3	*19	13	22	*11	*22
5	*18	(12)	20	*11	*20

OK of the owner. So you will find a larger amount of German call signs in no callbooks or lists! Even the DL telecomm authority is not allowed to publish these entries in any list when they refused to do so!

"Summary: use the bureau, the HAM-way of QSLing....hi See you in the bureau! QSL IS! 73, Tom - DL8AAM"

Thanks go to the following contributors for this month's column: DL8AAM, G3KMA, SP5EWY, RV3ACA, N1DG,

W6FMX, K6GNX, WC7N, Western Washington DX Club (WAØRJY), WebCluster (OH2AQ), 425 DX News (I1JQL), The OPDX Bulletin (KB8NW), DX-News (NJDXA), The Low Band Monitor (KØCS), The Daily DX (W3UR), and QRZ DX (N4AA).

— John F.W. Minke, III, N6JM, can be contacted by sending a letter to: 6230 Rio Bonito Drive, Carmichael, CA 95608. You can also reach him by e-mail at: n6jm@pacbell.net.

From MILLIWATTS  
to KILOWATTS<sup>SM</sup>



Taylor Tubes<sup>TM</sup>

TRANSMITTING & AUDIO TUBES  
Immediate Shipment from Stock

3CX400A7	3CX1000H3	4CX3000A	6146B
3CX400U7	3CX1000A7	4CX3500A	6146W
3CX800A7	3CX1500A3	4CX5000A	6JB6A
3CX1200A7	3CX1500A7	4CX7500A	8560AS
3CX1500A7	3CX2000A7	4CX10000A	3-500Z
3CX2500A3	4CX250B & R	4CX10000D	3-500ZG
3CX2500F3	4CX350A & C	4CX15000A	3-1000Z
3CX2500H3	4CX400A	4CX2000A7	4-125A
3CX3000A7	4CX800A	5CX1500A & B	4-250A
3CX3000F7	4CX1000A	572B	4-400C
3CX6000A7	4CX1500A & B	811A	4-1000A
3CX10000A3	4CX1600B	833A & C	4PR1000A

- Motorola RF Transistors
- Toshiba RF Transistors
- Door Knob Capacitors
- Semco Metal Clad Micas
- Vacuum Relays
- Japanese Transistors
- RF Power Modules
- Broadband Ferrite Xmlrs
- Power Tube Sockets
- Bird Meters & Elements

RF POWER TRANSISTORS  
& MODULES



TOSHIBA

MOTOROLA

Complete inventory for servicing  
Amateur, Marine, and Commercial  
Communications Equipment.

Se Habla Español • We Export

Visit our Web Site for latest  
Catalog pricing and Specials:

**rfparts.com**



ORDERS ONLY

1-800-RF-PARTS • 1-800-737-2787

ORDER LINE • TECH HELP • DELIVERY INFO.  
760-744-0700

FAX 760-744-1943 TOLL-FREE FAX  
888-744-1943

E-MAIL: rfp@rfparts.com

435 S. Pacific St. • San Marcos CA 92069



RF PARTS<sup>TM</sup>  
COMPANY

HamCall<sup>TM</sup> CD-ROM  
U.S. & International - Over 1.62 million listings



Clearly, the most current  
and complete amateur  
radio CD-ROM available

Fresh every month!

Search by nearly any item in the database. QSL managers, photos, email addresses, interest profiles, lat/long, beam headings, runs from hard drive and more.

Browse our online catalog with secure ordering at:  
<http://www.buck.com/hammain.html>

Free password for 6 months access to advanced Internet features with HamCall CD-ROM purchase.  
\$50, plus \$5.00 shipping per order.

Free 800 technical support. Your satisfaction guaranteed!

**BUCKMASTER**  
6196 Jefferson Highway  
Mineral, Virginia 23117 USA  
e-mail: info@buck.com  
540-894-5777 • 800-282-5628 • 540-894-9141 (fax)

Log-EQF

THE EASY TO USE  
LOGGING SOFTWARE.

Log-EQF Version 9

- Complete station control for rig, TNC, antenna switch, and rotator.
- CW keyboard and memory keyer.
- Works with major call sign database CD's and the GOLIATH Manager Program (GOLIATH starter database included).
- Award tracking, QSL, and address labels, DX cluster spotting, beam headings, and more.
- Log-EQF Version 9 runs on 80286 PC or better, in DOS, Windows, or OS/2.
- Price \$49.95 (add \$3 shipping outside North America). WSA and MasterCard accepted.

EQF Software

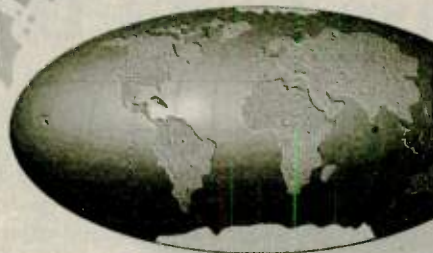
Tom Dandrea, N3EQF • 547 Sautter Drive • Crescent, PA 15046  
Phone FAX: 1-724-457-2584 e-mail: n3eqf@usa.net  
web site: <http://www.its.net/eqf>







Special HRO Holiday Discounts Off Our Already Low Prices!



# HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

**ANAHEIM, CA**  
(Near Disneyland)  
933 N. Euclid St. 92801  
(714) 533-7373  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.  
anaheim@hamradio.com

**BURBANK, CA**  
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506  
(818) 842-1786  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr.  
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista  
1 mi. west I-5  
burbank@hamradio.com

**OAKLAND, CA**  
2210 Livingston St. 94606  
(510) 534-5757  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.  
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp  
oakland@hamradio.com

**SAN DIEGO, CA**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123  
(858) 560-4900  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.  
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa  
sandiego@hamradio.com

**SUNNYVALE, CA**  
510 Lawrence Exp. #102  
94085  
(408) 736-9496  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.  
So. from Hwy. 101  
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

**NEW CASTLE, DE**  
(Near Philadelphia)  
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720  
(302) 322-7092  
**(800) 644-4476**  
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.  
RT.13 1/4 mi. S. of I-295  
newcastle@hamradio.com

**PORTLAND, OR**  
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
97223  
(503) 598-0555  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Rich, N7D, Mgr.  
Tigard-99W exit  
from Hwy. 5 & 217  
portland@hamradio.com

**DENVER, CO**  
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231  
(303) 745-7373  
**(800) 444-9476**  
Joe, KD0GA, Mgr.  
John, N5EHP, Mgr.  
denver@hamradio.com

**PHOENIX, AZ**  
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021  
(602) 242-3515  
**(800) 444-9476**  
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.  
1 mi. east of I-17  
phoenix@hamradio.com

**ATLANTA, GA**  
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340  
(770) 263-0700  
**(800) 444-7927**  
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.  
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285  
atlanta@hamradio.com

**WOODBRIIDGE, VA**  
(Near Washington D.C.)  
14803 Build America Dr.  
22191  
(703) 643-1063  
**(800) 444-4799**  
Mike, N4MDK, Mgr.  
Exit 161, I-95. So. to US 1  
woodbridge@hamradio.com

**SALEM, NH**  
(Near Boston)  
224 N. Broadway. 03079  
(603) 898-3750  
**(800) 444-0047**  
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.  
sales@hamradio.com  
Exit 1, I-93  
28 mi. No. of Boston  
saalem@hamradio.com



### KAM '98

- Single port VHF or HF
- RTTY, CW, Packet, GTOR, AMTOR, WEFAX
- GPS, NMEA-0183 compatible
- 6-16 VDC, DB-9 connector port

Call Now For Your Low Price!



### GPS Tracker

- GARMIN X12 GPS Built in, Active GPS antenna
- KPC-3 Plus ALL in Single package!

Call Now For Special Pricing!



### KPC-3 Plus/KPC-9612 Plus

High-performance, low power TNC  
Great for packet, and APRS compatible

Call For Special Low Price!



Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world. Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch. Mounts easily on wall. Size 34 1/2 x 22 1/2

Reg \$1295. **SALE \$999.95**



Host mode control program for Kantronics TNCs. Pacterm '98 supports multiple windows for each Packet and HF mode, plus synchronizing with Log Windows. Super support from CSS.



Logwindows The first and best logging program for Windows. Log Windows has been a favorite for nearly a decade. It will be the last logging software you'll ever need.

Supports remote antenna switching with TopTen band decoder, TNC control, rotor control, DXCC 2000, DXCC, WPX, WAC, WAS, VJCC, WAS, IOTA Grayscale display. Telnet Cluster and more.

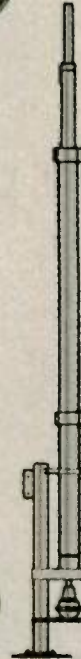
Wefax '99 Wefax for your Kantronics KPC or KAM TNCs. Receive real time HF Weatherfax images to keep track of hurricanes, typhoons and other weather events worldwide.

If you're a weather fan, you'll enjoy taking advantage of this on option on your Kantronics TNC. Plus, being able to save the images to Windows bitmap files, do automatic scheduling and more.



The popular HF modes, and logs your contacts at the same time.

Digital Trio Get Pacterm '98, Log Windows and Wefax '99 all in package for a special price. Great the ham that requires the best. The Digital Trio lets you do all



### MA-40

40 Tubular Tower

REG. \$1007  
**SALE \$849.95**

### MA-550

55 Tubular Tower  
Handles 10 sq.ft.  
at 50mph  
Pleases neighbors  
with tubular  
streamlined look

Reg. \$1704  
**SALE \$1399.95**

### TX-455

55 Freestanding  
Crank-Up  
Handles 18 sq. ft.  
@ 50 mph  
No guying required  
Extra-strength const.  
Can add raising and  
motor drive acces.

Towers Rated  
to EIA Specifications  
Other Models  
at Great Prices!

Reg. \$1915  
**SALE \$1599.95**

Shown with  
Optional  
Rotor Base

Buy  
From HRO  
World's Largest  
U.S. Tower  
Dealer

All US Towers shipped by truck;  
freight charges addtl.

Look for the  
HRO Home Page  
on the  
World Wide Web

COAST TO COAST  
FREE SHIPPING  
UPS - Most items Over \$100  
Rapid Deliveries From  
The Store Nearest To You!





## Wideband noise from DTV

I guess its now safe to say: "Welcome to Amateur Radio in the 21st century!" And with the new century a new problem may be coming for repeaters and weak signal operators.

Let me ask if you are suddenly suffering strange interference on your favorite 6-meter repeater. Maybe the noise floor at your location suddenly has come up a few db making 6-meter weak signal communications a bit more difficult. If so, you might want to find out if one or more new digital television receivers have come on the air in your town.

The world's conversion to digital technology is bringing with it many unforeseen problems. According to a report in the *CGC Communicator* electronic newsletter (a broadcasting trade publication edited by Bob Gonsett, W6VR), other radio services in Cleveland Ohio are having problems with such a transmitter operating on VHF Channel 2. That transmitter is reportedly producing broad band noise from 54 MHz down to 45 MHz or thereabout.

Commenting on the report, Fred Vobbe, W8H DU, of WLIO television says to keep in mind that high power digital television transmitters are going to cause some more intermodulation products especially on sites where station transmitters will be grouped together on the same tower and diplexed into the same antenna.

Also adding his observations to the *CGC* article, is Peter Moncure, the President of RadioSoft, who says that his company is very interested in this interference possibility. According to Moncure: "Though the comparatively slow rolloff of out-of-band interference with frequency is well documented in similar forms of modulation, IM is not."

Moncure says that he is not aware of any studies of IM even between adjacent NTSC-DTV multiplexed facilities. He asks that any reader of the *CGC*

*Communicator* (or any other publication) who has evidence (direct or anecdotal) of multi-DTV IM, please e-mail his company privately. You can reach Peter at pmoncure@radiosoft.com .

In the meantime, as Peter Moncure (and arguably other RF engineering consultants) begin research on this issue, indications are that digital television being assigned to the lower VHF channels, could cause harmful interference to other operations for a couple dozen MHz below. Also, a DTV transmitter operating on one of the UHF channels (14 to 20) could cause headaches for operations in the spectrum from 440 to 512 MHz. This includes the repeater subband of the 70 centimeter amateur band. (*CGC Communicator*)

### Enforcement: Connecticut AM repeater interference

The owner of an AM repeater was asked by the FCC last fall to justify the existence of his machine. Not because it runs AM, but rather due to the interference it is creating to FM repeaters in several states.

According to FCC Special Counsel for Amateur Radio Enforcement Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH, that's the reason he has written to Alan Koepke, asking about the operation of his K1JCL machine:

"We opened an investigation into the operations of a repeater system in Connecticut after allegations that it operates on AM and has switched the input and output frequencies for which it was coordinated causing interference

to coordinated repeaters in New York and Massachusetts," said Hollingsworth on his FCC Enforcement Log broadcast over the RAIN website (<http://www.rainreport.com>).

Among other things, Hollingsworth directed Koepke to provide proof that his repeater is coordinated and operating in accordance with the coordination parameters. Hollingsworth also directed Koepke to explain his justification, if any, for reversing the input and output frequencies from the general band plan for such repeater operation.

According to Hollingsworth: "A repeater that isn't abiding by its coordination, if it has any, is still an uncoordinated repeater. And that's what we are interested in finding out. We're also concerned about both 6 Meters and 2-meter repeaters in this investigation."

Riley Hollingsworth has also asked Koepke to explain the justification for using AM equipment with IF (intermediate frequency bandpass) stages wider than the FM repeater channel spacing as provided for by the general band plan. Koepke was given 20 days from receipt of Hollingsworth's letter to respond. As of late October, Koepke's response is not known as the FCC has not released any further information in this matter. (*FCC, RAIN, Newslite*)

### Budget laser TV or laser ATV

Kerry Banke, N6IZW, has AM modulated a cheap "pointer laser" with his own TV picture. According to the 16 October 2000 *CGC Communicator*, Kerry found



Since 1958

High Quality - High Gain Base Station and Mobile VHF & UHF Antennas.  
An ISO 9002 Company

www.gamelectronicsinc.com  
191 Varney • Manchester, NH 03102

Tel: (603) 627-1010 • Fax (603) 622-4738

## The NiCd Lady Company

**Individual Cells - Replacement Packs - Lead Acids  
Rebuilding Service - O.E.M. Assembly ... for**

- HANDHELD RADIOS • LAP TOPS • CELLULAR PHONES • CAMCORDERS
- PORTABLE SCANNERS • TEST EQUIPMENT • POWER TOOLS

Check into our rebuilding service — Substantial Savings over *NEW!*  
Convert your pack to NiMH! Same sizepack — *HIGHER* capacity!



Call for a price list/or visit our website: [www.nicdlady.com](http://www.nicdlady.com)

20585 Camino Del Sol, Unit B • Riverside, CA 92508  
(909) 653-8868 • E-mail: [nicdlady@nicdlady.com](mailto:nicdlady@nicdlady.com) • FAX: (909) 653-5189



that about 0 dBm of RF was needed to do the job.

He writes, "The receiver end was even more simple. I took a Pin photo diode and connected it directly across the antenna input terminals of a TV set. I set the modulator and TV for CH-2 initially and immediately received a great picture when I aligned the laser spot onto the detector a few feet away." (*CGC Communicator*)

## NFCC election results

Some old faces and one new face will grace the National Frequency Coordinators Council for the next year. Returning to the NFCC leadership are President Owen Wormser, K6LEW, Vice President Nels Harvey, WA9JOB, as Vice President and Secretary Dick Inley, W9GIG. Newcomer Dave Baugn, KX4I, rounds out the group that will lead the NFCC through 31 August 2001. Wormser and Harvey will also serve as Chairman and Vice Chairman respectively of the National Frequency Coordination Board. (*NFCC*)

## Papers wanted

The Southeastern VHF Society will host its fifth annual conference on 20-21 April 2001 at the Holiday Inn Brentwood, in Nashville, Tn.

This is the first call for papers to be published in the conference Proceedings. Papers may be hard copy, or preferably, on diskette in MS Word 7 or compatible format. Pictures are best in black and white. Be sure to number figures, graphs, drawings and pictures so that we can match them with the references in the body of the article.

Papers should be submitted to Dick Hanson, K5AND, at 7540 Williams-

burg Dr., Cumming, Ga. 30041; tel 770/844-7002; fax 770/889-8297; e-mail k5and@ga.prestige.net, for review. The deadline for submission is 20 February 2001.

More details on guidelines may be viewed on our website at [www.svhfs.org/svhfs](http://www.svhfs.org/svhfs). (*SEVHFS, K5AND*)

## Amateur Radio conventions

As we enter the new millennium, we are going to shift gears a bit and take a hard look at where Ham radio conventions have been, where they are today and where shows seem to be headed. Actually, it is being done for us by an amateur well known and very respected in the Northeastern U.S. His name is Harold Smith, K2HC, and he is the General Chairman of the Rochester and Buffalo Hamfests.

While Rochester continues to be a successful show, Harold freely admits that Buffalo has not lived up to expectations. And right after the last Buffalo outing, Harold received the following from what he termed as a "dissatisfied attendee." The writer of this message requested to remain anonymous but wrote:

"I was first licensed in 1963 and have been going to local hamfests for many, many years. Over the last few years, I have attended both the Rochester and Buffalo hamfests and am appalled and disappointed at the trend. Both hamfests are mere shells of what they

used to be.

"While I was unable to attend the Rochester Hamfest this year, I did attend Buffalo, and it was absolutely the worst.

"While I was at the Buffalo hamfest this year, I had to keep checking what my ticket said, since I could have sworn I was in the Bazaar tent at the Erie County Fair.

"I go to hamfests for 'Amateur Radio' related exhibits and booths, as well as computer related exhibits and booths, since computers are so integrated in today's Amateur Radio. Leather belts, ceramic doo-dads, and car windshield cracks booths have NO place at a hamfest. Major "Amateur Radio" dealers have steadily disappeared.

"Please put the 'Amateur Radio' back in the hamfests. I have to say that after this year's hamfest, I will have to think twice about attending next year. I know that I am not the only local Ham who holds this opinion and I know many who have already stopped attending for the same reason." signed: A Concerned Amateur

(Note: The writer of this message requested to remain anonymous.)

It took a while, but after giving this note quite a bit of thought, Harold not only responded to this amateur's concerns. He also posted the original letter and his answer to the Rochester Hamfest website — [www.rochesterhamfest.org](http://www.rochesterhamfest.org). After reading what he had written, I asked for permission to reprint both

### THE ORIGINAL WD4BUM HAM STICK™ ANTENNAS for HF MOBILE OPERATION \$24<sup>95</sup> each

The only lightweight HF mobile antenna recommended by noted author Gordon West. WB6NOA

- Monobanders for 75 to 6 meters.
- Very rugged fiberglass & stainless steel.
- Telescopes for easy adjustment.
- 3/8 x 24 TPI base fits most mounts.
- Low profile & low wind load.
- Needs no springs or guys.
- Complete tuning & matching instructions included.
- Approximately 7 ft. tall.
- 600 watts.

Cat.#	Band	Cat.#	Band
9175	75 meters	9115	15 meters
9140	40 meters	9112	12 meters
9130	30 meters	9110	10 meters
9120	20 meters	9106	6 meters
9117	17 meters		

### LICENSE PLATE MOUNT

- Mounts behind license plate
- Mount is constructed of type 304 Stainless Steel
- Complete with S/S hardware
- For Antenna's with 3/8" x 24 Thread
- Accepts PL-259 Direct
- Ground strap included
- Complete mounting instructions included

\$44<sup>95</sup> CAT. #TM-1



### MOBILE COLINEAR ANTENNAS

THE ULTIMATE PERFORMER

- Honest 4.5dB gain.
- 1000 watts DC.
- 17-7 ph stainless steel top sec.
- Rugged fiberglass base station.
- Base fitting is std. 3/8 x 24 TPI.

Length  
9007 - 146 MHz 7'2" • 9038 - 220 MHz 4'9"  
9440 - 440 MHz 2'5"

\$24<sup>95</sup>

Base station version available \$34<sup>95</sup>  
9007-B • 9038-B • 9440-B

### Tri-Magnetic Mount



MODEL 375  
Only  
\$39<sup>95</sup>

- Holds all Hamstick Antennas and many others.
- Over 400W of holding power.
- 12" x 14" foot print.
- 3/8 x 24 thread mounting.
- 15' RG 58 coax w/PL-259.
- No rust aluminum construction.

**FREE SAMPLE COPY!**

**ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED**

*Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine*

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services  
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

**Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!**

1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)  
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-N14, Carlisle, MA 01741  
Phone: (978) 371-0512; Fax: (978) 371-7129  
Web: [www.antiqueradio.com](http://www.antiqueradio.com)

**Lakeview Company, Inc.**

3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626 • 864-226-6990  
FAX: 864-225-4565 • E Mail: [hamstick@hamstick.com](mailto:hamstick@hamstick.com) • [www.hamstick.com](http://www.hamstick.com)

All 100% made in USA • Add \$8.00 per order for S/H



## CW Keyers & Paddles • Voice Keyers

Contest Card - PC voice keyer and CW interface card • XT-4 - small, battery powered CW memory keyer • Iambic keys, Paddle Pads & more!

Unified Microsystems [www.qth.com/w9xt](http://www.qth.com/w9xt)  
P.O. Box 133 R  
Slinger, WI 53086

**UM** Unified Microsystems

## TiCK Keyers

**EMBEDDED RESEARCH**  
PO BOX 92492  
ROCHESTER, NY 14692  
<http://www.frontiernet.net/~embres>  
[embres@frontiernet.net](mailto:embres@frontiernet.net)  
send SASE for catalog

Communicated by Wireless - Amateur, Military or Commercial 40 years ago?  
**JOIN THE OLD OLD TIMERS CLUB INC.**  
3191 Darvany Dr. • Dallas, TX 75220  
(214) 352-4743 <http://users.ticnet.com/ootc/>  
[ootc@ticnet.com](mailto:ootc@ticnet.com) Init: \$5 & \$10 per yr.

## MARS, RACES, SKYWARN, CD, PATCHES, DECALS, CAPS

Custom Name—Call Caps & more.  
Call or write for catalog sheets & full color photo.  
**CAPS, Unlimited • (972) 276-0413**  
P.O. Box 460118A • Garland, TX 75046  
e-mail: [k5hgl@home.com](mailto:k5hgl@home.com)  
[www.skywarnsupply.com](http://www.skywarnsupply.com)

**MOBILE HAMS-STOP SWR & VEHICLE NOISES IN MINUTES INCREASE POWER-LOW COST**  
Sale Safe Co. 1-800-479-0889  
8720 Fairway, Leawood, KS 66206  
E-MAIL—[W0BC@ONL.COM](mailto:W0BC@ONL.COM)  
[www.Looknbrowse.com/bcmatcher](http://www.Looknbrowse.com/bcmatcher)

## THE BIG DK-DX

Don Johnson, W6AAQ's  
3.5 — 30 MHz mobile antenna, manufactured by:  
**H. Stewart Designs**  
P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045  
(503) 654-3350  
See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 issue.

## HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise Hz. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D.

MPD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M Max-Performance Dipole, 87' or 78' long	.....	\$125
MPD-2*	80-40M Max-Performance Dipole, 85' long = \$77, 102' long	.....	\$ 83
MPD-3712	30-17-12M Max-Performance Dipole, 31 ft. long	.....	\$ 80
HPD-3*	160-80-40M Hi-Performance Dipole, select 113 ft. or 125 ft. long	.....	\$ 95
SSD-6	160-80-40-20-15-10M Space-Saver Dipole, 71 ft. long	.....	\$179
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M	.....42' long = \$125, 60 ft. long	..... \$130

\*Tubes 9-Bands with Wide-Matching-Range-Tuner. S&H PER ANTENNA = \$7.00

(2) Stamp SASE for 30 Dipoles, Slopers, & Unique Antennas Catalogue.  
WHNN ANTENNAS  
BOX 393 • MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056 • PHONE: (847) 394-3414

# FM, Repeaters & VHF

items here in *Worldradio* because there is a lot to be learned from the words of both of these Hams. Harold Smith's response is as follows:

"Thank you. Your message says precisely what has been happening to hamfests, not only at Rochester and Buffalo, but nationwide — in Miami, Orlando, Baltimore, Dayton, Dallas, and Huntsville to name a few.

"I have been general chairman of the Rochester hamfest since 1963 and of the Buffalo hamfest since it was inaugurated in 1990. The Rochester event has grown steadily over the years.

The mid 90's were most successful at Rochester. With the excellent facilities at the Erie County Fairgrounds, I had hopes that the Buffalo event would grow and surpass Rochester. Like Rochester, the mid 90's were also the most successful at Buffalo.

"The Rochester and Buffalo hamfests are operated as a service to the Amateur Radio community — not as money raising events. We hope to cover expenses. There have been times at both events where we failed to meet the expenses. Fortunately, there has been an adequate reserve to cover such situations.

"We are able to bring in nationally known speakers and major manufacturers in the exhibit areas. Non-amateur merchants do order booths at the shows. We are not in a position to tell them to go away. We need their booth revenue to help pay the bills.

"Most people have no idea how much it costs to operate a major event such as Rochester. It starts at around \$25,000 just to rent the grounds and Dome Center in Rochester — bare bones. Everything else is extra — and there are lots of extras.

"Having said that, here is the problem — because of the advancing age of the Amateur Radio population, many active people are now inactive. They are not on the air. They are also not attending events such as hamfests. They have: '... been there and done that.'

"And so, attendance declines. As attendance declines, dealers and other exhibitors tend to stay home as well. As that happens, attendance declines even more. It is a 'Catch 22' problem. It has been so bad, there have been failed and canceled hamfests throughout the nation.

"Unfortunately, most of the dealers and exhibitors are not astute businessmen. They need to show attendance at a hamfest on their advertising budget, not

their direct sales budget. An appearance at a hamfest is absolute advertising. If you see someone in person, you may consider buying his product.

"The major manufacturers and dealers have held formal meetings at the Dallas and Huntsville shows to discuss this very problem. I attended those meetings. While they all know what is happening, none of them would commit money or work to solve the problem. The meetings ended with no resolution.

"We cannot force any merchant to attend a hamfest. We cannot force any amateur to attend a hamfest. We (the hamfest committee staff), work our butts off trying to make our event world class. We do not set out to create a failure.

"The amateur population is facing an emergency situation. When the lights go out or there is a disaster of some sort, amateurs are on the spot to make things better. Hamfests are an amateur disaster at this time. Amateurs themselves are the only ones who can fix the situation.

"Next spring at Rochester, 1-3 June, the amateur population of upstate New York and southern Ontario should send a message to the Amateur Radio industry (the people who make their living from Amateur Radio). The amateur population should turn out in record numbers. If that happens, the merchants working the event will go home very happy. Those people talk to their contemporaries at other shows. You can bet the number of merchants at Rochester in the year 2002 will exceed all existing records.

"The problem can be fixed. You, and all those who find fault with the hamfest decline, must be willing to contribute one day — attending a hamfest. I have contributed nearly every day for decades. I cannot fix the problem alone. I need your help."

Regards,

Harold Smith, K2HC

General Chairman

Do you think Harold has evaluated the problem in a way that all of us can understand? Do you have any other ideas that can help to revitalize hamfests, Ham radio conventions and even radio clubs? If yes, please address any comments directly to Harold Smith, K2HC, by e-mail to [harold@rochesterhamfest.org](mailto:harold@rochesterhamfest.org) and copy them to me at [billwa6itf@aol.com](mailto:billwa6itf@aol.com).

Well that's it for the first column of the new millenium. See you in March with our plans for the 2001 Dayton Hamvention in May and other nifty tid-bits. Till then — 73.



# Travel the globe, listen to the world



## GRUNDIG YB 400PE The most powerful compact radio ever made.

Now with a high-tech titanium look! The Grundig YB 400 Professional Edition has power to scan and lock on to even the weakest shortwave signals with rock-solid digital precision. Power to pull FM stereo (with earphones) and favorite AM news, sports and talk shows. Power to please with crystal-clear, German-engineered Grundig sound. Packed with features like a tascan digital tuning to hear news in English anywhere in the world. SSB reception of ham radio, aviation, and ship-to-shore. Dual digital clocks with radio and beeper alarm. Built-in easel stand. Gift-boxed with deluxe travel pouch, stereo earphones, external antenna, even a nine volt AC adapter. Enjoy at home and abroad. Order yours today. Size: 7.75" L x 4.5" H x 1.5" W. Weighs only 21 ounces. Grundig offers a 30-day money-back refund of the purchase price, exclusive of shipping and handling, and a one-year warranty.

### The Grundig YB 400PE

FM Stereo / AM / Worldwide Shortwave

To order, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-793-6542, Ext. WR1

Please send  Grundig YB 400PE Radio(s)

VISA  MasterCard  Discover  American Express

Instead, I enclose a check for \$199.95 plus \$10 shipping and handling, a total of \$209.95 for each radio.

CA orders add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders 7% GST. Payment in US\$. Credit cards: applicable sales tax will be billed with shipment. Allow 2-4 weeks for shipment. International orders: please fax 1-650-361-1724 for shipping and handling.

Credit Card No.	(Please print clearly)	Expiration Date
Name _____		
Street address _____		
City _____	State _____	Zip _____
Signature _____		
Daytime phone (_____) _____		

We cannot ship to a P.O. Box.  
Grundig Direct / P.O. Box 2185 • Menlo Park, CA 94026





## Keeping track of your volunteers

**T**he search for a 2-year-old boy ended tragically last month when the boy's body was discovered by a volunteer searcher. The boy was left sleeping in a vehicle while the father went to scout a deer hunting area in some rugged Utah mountains. Apparently the boy woke up, unfastened restraints holding him in a safety seat, and tried to find his father. When the father returned and noticed the boy missing, he quickly notified the sheriff and a large-scale search began.

During the next several days, the temperature in the mountainous area would drop below freezing and snow would blanket the area. After an intensive ground and air effort, the sheriff ended the official search effort, but relatives and friends continued to search. One of these searchers himself became lost in the rugged, snowy terrain and stumbled across the boy's body. Knowing he could not lead authorities to the location, he carried the body several miles as he tried to find his way out of the area. No one knew this searcher was lost in the area until he walked out on his own.

In the aftermath, some criticized the friends and family that began an unorganized search effort, for no one knew that one of their helpers was even lost. Yet, this volunteer did what the organized effort could not, and located the missing boy's body. Certainly the family was able to put an end to this tragedy, so it's difficult to find fault with what happened.

The sheriff ended the search when he felt, based on experience and wisdom, that the boy could not have survived the sub-zero temperatures and snowfall.

When the volunteer "self-recovered" he was suffering from hypothermia and other effects of exposure. One source told me he was lucky to have survived. Consider the tragedy of the event had this volunteer died trying to locate the boy's body. Please don't take my comments wrong. We're all volunteers. It's how we go about volunteering that concerns me. When I teach Boy Scouts a survival class, the first principle I teach is to tell someone exactly where they're going and when they'll be back. The second is to carry appropriate gear so they won't find themselves in trouble — which happens when weather changes, or someone is injured, or something

unexpected happens such as taking a wrong trail.

From a management perspective, it's critical that someone take charge of search efforts, even if done by family and friends. Most of the SAR management courses I have attended or have taught strongly stress volunteer safety and having a failsafe method of keeping track of everyone involved. The man who had been lost in the area during this search could have been accounted for if he had let someone know where he was going or if the family had established some kind of a sign-in system for volunteers.

Whenever people are used for a public service event, it's important for every organization to keep track of its own people and ensure they're accounted for. I consider it a prime net control duty or resource net manager's responsibility to maintain an accurate status chart for people involved. Civil Air Patrol uses a pre-printed sign-in roster, incident command uses a "t-card" system, and most fire departments use a "personnel accountability" system. The bottom line is that you use something reliable and account for everyone involved from your group. Even though an incident commander may track your people, if you've called them out and sent them to assist on a mission, you should also assure they return safely.

I would also recommend you conduct some basic survival training for members of your group. The courses I teach have been culled from actual events and are simply designed to cause people to think. I give them a scenario, show them on a map where they have become "lost," and then lead them through a series of problems designed to cause them to think. The scenario describes what resources they might have and they're asked to think how each item might help them survive. My scenarios include mountain, desert, water, hiking, driving, winter, spring, summer, and combinations of each. You could easily come up with your own and base them on events in your own locale. Mine are not too complex as I focus on basics such as letting someone know where you're going and spending time to plan the trip.

### My visit to the coast

I've just returned from a trip to South-

ern California and I must extend my compliments to the west coast! Our trip involved some driving between Anaheim and San Diego and I was able to monitor several VHF and UHF repeaters. I was impressed with the politeness observed. It was fun to listen and pass the time by scanning various repeater frequencies. I was also impressed by the way other drivers treated me as well.

Traffic on I-5 certainly doesn't compare to Utah's Interstate and it's somewhat intimidating if you're not used to it. Several times I would find myself in the wrong lane and needing to cross four lanes to exit. It was neat to have people notice my signal and allow me to change lanes. We were in a rental car so drivers didn't know it was some "dumb Utah driver" so it was nice to know there are some quality drivers in California. A tip of the hat to the drivers and Amateur Radio operators that made the drive pleasant!

### Antenna decision

While in Anaheim, I was able to visit one Amateur Radio shop and I found a nifty little antenna that I'd had my eye on for some time. It was a spiffy, slender dual-band model and I was sure it would improve my trusty Yaesu 811's coverage. As soon as I got home I replaced the original rubber duck with the new one and proceeded to try the local UHF machine. No luck.

At first I thought the repeater was down, but a quick test with the base station let me know the machine was healthy.

I then moved around my "test center" (the basement shack) and noticed that my signal was into the machine once in a while, but unreadable. I put the stock rubber duck back on the radio. The result was a full-quieting signal. I'm going to do some more testing and may even purchase a similar antenna from a different manufacturer. My point is that we should never trust the advertising or assume the newly purchased goodie works better than something else — always test! I would hate to take my new antenna to the field and discover there that it doesn't work well. Admittedly my test is not in a controlled signal test lab, but I can stand in the same spot, switch antennas and discover one works a whole lot better than another one does.



Always test your gear before you need to use it in the field or under circumstances that depend on a good signal! When you build something or change what you currently use, be sure you test it first. When I first take something into the field, I keep the "old" item on hand in case the change makes things worse.

## Emergency kits

I notice that Kenwood is marketing a portable emergency kit that contains equipment for a field station. I'm impressed that they are marketing this kit and would guess it gets high marks based on what's packaged with it. This has always been the essence of Amateur Radio, that we can respond quickly and effectively establish a field communications station.

Several of you have sent me ideas and I'm impressed with the time and effort many put into having field kits ready to roll. The challenge is to develop such a kit and then keep it ready to go at a moment's notice. Often we get all geared up and ready and let our equipment migrate to other uses if the calls to action don't quickly come. It's difficult to keep gear packed and ready and then need it for day-to-day use. I've been able to locate a number of older radios and then use alkaline battery packs in order to put

an emergency kit together.

My kit includes a simplex repeater, an old mobile, a power supply, instruction manuals, and an easy to load carrying case. You might consider having your group's members donate some of their older rigs that could be put to good use in a cache of ready-to-go gear. For field use, you need to have something dependable and ready to go when unpacked. It works best if the gear doesn't need extensive set-up time and if you don't need to charge the batteries monthly.

## MURS

Last month I told you that the FCC had created the Multi-Use Radio Service that was effective as of 13 November. I had a slight brain cramp and listed four frequencies and there are five authorized: 151.820, 151.880, 151.940, 154.570, and 154.600 MHz. I apologize for leaving one out! As uses for this service develops, I predict it will be of great use to public service groups.

The rules allow 2 watts ERP (effective radiated power) and external antennas, unlike the Family Radio Service (UHF) which limits output to half watt and does not allow any antenna except that which is attached to the radio. MURS rules seem to allow data, telephone interconnect, perhaps a repeater, and who knows what other applications.

## No more illegal amp sales on eBay

Even meter operators may moan, but finding an illegal power amplifier on the eBay internet auction site may soon be impossible. The FCC says it has reached an agreement with the eBay auction site that's aimed at curtailing the sale of clearly illegal radio equipment.

FCC Special Counsel for Amateur Radio Enforcement Riley Hollingsworth says eBay has agreed to cooperate in removing advertisements in which the item for sale "is clearly non-certified" under FCC rules. Hollingsworth said most of the equipment involved falls into the CB category, including illegal amplifiers.

Hollingsworth agreed to publicize the initiative at the urging of the ARRL Regulatory Information Branch's John Hennessee, N1KB. "I've got a whole folder of people who have been complaining about this and will be delighted to know that the Commission is taking action," Hennessee said.

Hollingsworth said a review team within the Technical and Public Safety Division of the FCC Enforcement Bureau is screening eBay ads each week. He said the practice could be extended to other auction sites if the FCC learns of similar problems.

Hollingsworth credits complaints from the Amateur Radio community with getting the new system in place. "I've been collecting complaints for a year, but the amateur community really generated it," he said. Hollingsworth says he sees about 10 complaints a week about auction site radio gear advertisements — sometimes several about the same ad. He cautions that complaints should be based on clear-cut FCC rules violations, such as attempts to sell illegal linear amplifiers.

Amateurs can send items to: [fccham@fcc.gov](mailto:fccham@fcc.gov)

Hollingsworth says that if necessary the FCC will monitor other Internet auction sites as well. — *ARRL, Newsline*

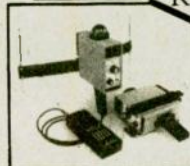
There are groups currently pushing that the lowest frequency (151.82) be used as a calling channel. It has merit but we'll wait and see how MURS develops. (It gives a whole new meaning to saying "meet me on 82" or "meet me on 94.")

The service does not require a license and can be used for personal and family communication needs. Business communications continue to be allowed as well. If you plug the frequencies in your scanner you'll hear various business uses including such transmissions as those from drive-through windows at fast food restaurants. Several manufacturers such as Midland and Maxon have type-accepted MURS units on the market and I'm sure others will soon follow suit. In the next months I'm sure competition will bring prices to the "very affordable" range such as what we've seen with FRS units.

Until next month, be safe and have fun! Best wishes from Salt Lake City!

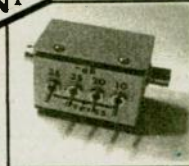
Jerry Wellman, W7SAR, can be contacted by writing to: P.O. Box 11445, Salt Lake City, Utah 84147, or by e-mail to: [jw@desnews.com](mailto:jw@desnews.com).

## NATIONAL RF, INC.

### VECTOR-FINDER

Handheld, VHF direction finding antenna. Uses any FM XCVR. Antennas fold Audible & LED display  
VF-142Q, 130-300 MHz \$239.95  
VF-142QM, 130-500 MHz \$289.95



### ATTENUATOR

Switchable, T-Pad Attenuator, 100 dB max - 10dB min BNC connectors AT-100, \$89.95



### DIALS

Vernier drive, 3 models, 3 scales, Starting at \$49.95 Types NPD-1,2,3

### THE PORTA-QUAD™

Patented 2 Meter Cubical Quad Antenna. Folds into case for Transportation. Case holds Antenna upright when in use.

Structure made of Acrylic and ABS Plastics and Aluminum gives approx. +8dBi of gain. Type 2-MQ \$89.95

SH Extra, CA add tax

NATIONAL RF, INC  
7969 Engineer Rd. #102  
San Diego, CA 92111



858.565.1319 FAX 858.571.5909



## How long does it take get 3,076 counties?

**B**ack in March 2000, I wrote an article about the average age of county hunters when they achieved *CQ* magazine's USA Counties Award (USA-CA) for contacting all 3,076 counties. At the time, the number of USA-CA recipients was 990 and I had researched and collected 880 birthdates. Since 7 of those 990 USA-CA holders were club stations, I had found 89.5% of the birthdates I needed to accurately state the average age of amateurs when they received their USA-CA award. I calculated the average age as 53.4. I recognized the 10 youngest and 10 oldest to achieve USA-CA and the 10 youngest and oldest USA-CA holders in January 2000. I also provided a decade breakout of the number of USA-CA holders and their average age.

One of the questions I was unable to answer is how long does it take to make radio contact with all 3,076 coun-

ties? In March 2000, I said it was too hard to calculate how long it takes to achieve USA-CA, because I would have to somehow ask all the county hunters when they started. It was hard enough collecting the birthdates! But, as I looked at providing additional statistics, I realized I could calculate how long it took to contact all counties between awards, i.e. how much time elapsed between the USA-CA and the 2nd time award. You see, a good number of county hunters continue collecting county contacts a 2nd, 3rd, even 9th time.

### USA-CA

This is the award offered by *CQ* magazine. County hunting started in the 1950s when Clif Evans, K6BX, and the Certificate Hunters Club offered the County Hunters Award (USA-CHA). This later morphed into *CQ* magazine's USA-CA award in 1961. K6BX was *CQ* magazine's first county hunter awards custodian. The first to achieve USA-CA was Clif Corne, Jr, K9EAB, who finished in 1965. N9STL received the most recent award in November 2000. There are 1,011 holders of USA-CA with seven of those awards belonging to club stations. Since January 2000, 21 additional stations have received USA-CA and I collected 19 of their birthdates. The average age of USA-CA recipients actually bumped up slightly to 53.5. The youngest recipient is still KK6BB, #774, 15.1 years old, with his brother, N6MJ, a close second receiving #911 at 16.1 years old. The oldest USA-CA recipient status still belongs to WØAWP receiving USA-CA at 85.5 years old.

### 2nd Time Award

Jack Scroggins, WØSJE, proposed the 2nd Time Award in the January 1975 Mobile Amateur Radio Awards Club (MARAC) newsletter. Jack was the first to qualify for the 2nd Time Award receiving #1 in May 1975. He accomplished the 2nd time just 4.9 years after receiving USA-CA. K4XI received the most recent award, #274, in September 2000 — just 2.3 years after he received USA-CA. 27% of USA-CA holders continued after USA-CA to work counties a 2nd time.

Two of the 274 2nd time recipients are clubs. I had birthdates for 261 of the 272 awards recipients or 96.0%. So

the results should be fairly accurate. The average age of the county hunter when they received the 2nd time was 59.6. The five youngest recipients were KB4XK, #160, 34.3 years old; N8ESR, #127, 34.9 years old; KJ5PQ, #191, 37.5 years old; KØVPP, #90, 39.3 years old; and K7CLO, #16, 39.4 years old. The oldest 2nd time recipients were W5FS, #194, 83.7 years old; W9VPE, #200, 82.5 years old; N2CWG, #265, 82.1 years old; W9MY, #257, 82.0 years old; and WA4KER, #221, 81.1 years old.

I can calculate the amount of time it takes county hunters to receive the 2nd time award after USA-CA. The average amount of time was 5.8 years. Five county hunters contacted all counties in less than one year, 44 took between 1-2 years, 56 took between 2-3 years, 74 took between 3-6 years, 46 took between 6-10 years, 41 took between 10-20 years, and eight took longer than 20 years.

The shortest amount of time needed to accomplish the 2nd Time Award was 225 days by N9HRX, #136.

### 3rd Time Award

Dave Manescu, W6CCM, first talked about offering a 3rd Time Award in November 1978. W7KOI received the first 3rd Time Award 24 February 1984, just 8.9 years after receiving the 2nd Time Award. There were six 3rd Time Awards issued on 24 February. KG5UZ received the most recent 3rd time award in November 2000, just 5.7 years after receiving the 2nd Time Award.

The average age of the 3rd time recipient was 62.4 years old. The average amount of time it took 2nd timers to contact all counties a 3rd time was 3.4 years (there's a trend — the amount of time is decreasing!). Now, 10 county hunters contacted all 3,076 counties in less than 1 year, 40 took between 1-2 years, 57 took between 2-4 years, 39 took 4-10 years, and 4 took longer than 10 years.

The shortest amount of time needed to accomplish the 3rd Time Award was 206 days by NT9V (who incidentally is N9HRX's husband — isn't that bad form to take a record away from your wife?) to receive 3rd Time Award #41. The longest time needed to contact all counties a 3rd time belongs to W2CUE who took 12.1 years to receive award #69.

## ANTTRON®

HAMWHIP™  
H.F. MOBILE ANTENNAS

75 THRU 6 METERS  
SINGLE BANDERS

- \*600 WATTS NOMINAL
- \*APPROX. 8 FT. OVERALL
- \*3/8" x 24 MALE THREAD
- \*WHIP TELESCOPES INTO  
BASE SECTION FOR STORAGE

\$22.99 EA.

WE MANUFACTURE OVER 100  
MOBILE AND BASE ANTENNAS  
FOR HAM-SCANNER-C.B.  
-VHF-UHF-THRU GLASS-  
SINGLE, TRI AND QUAD MAGNET  
MOUNTS-STAINLESS STEEL  
MOUNTING BRACKETS

P.O. BOX 2744  
YOUNGSTOWN, OH. 44507  
1-800-837-5516

E-MAIL [ANTTRON@JUNO.COM](mailto:ANTTRON@JUNO.COM)  
WEB - [HTTP://ANTTRON.TRIPOD.COM](http://ANTTRON.TRIPOD.COM)  
CALL FOR CATALOG AND  
DEALER LIST



## 4th Time Award

The first 4th Time Award was issued to N9BDM in October 1989 and he received the award just 275 days after receiving the 3rd Time Award. WB2HXZ received the most recent award, #88, in October 2000. 8.7% of USA-CA holders have achieved 4th time status, while 32.1% of the 2nd timers and 58.2% of the 3rd timers have contacted all counties a 4th time.

I had birthdates for 86 of the 88 4th timers or 97.8% of the required data. The average age of the 4th time recipient was 64.2 years old. The youngest recipient was KB4XK, #62, 39.5 years old.

The average amount of time it took 3rd timers to contact all counties a 4th time was 2.6 years — I think these guys are getting the hang of it by now. Five 3rd timers contacted counties a 4th time in less than a year, 35 took between 1-2 years, 20 took between 2-3 years, and 28 took between 3-8 years.

The shortest amount of time needed to accomplish the 4th Time Award was 167 days by NT9V, #20. NT9V's 167 days remains as the shortest amount of time to contact all counties.

## 5th Time Award

W9ABM received the first 5th Time Award in June 1992. The most recent recipient of the 5th Time Award is K8OHC receiving #43 in September 2000. Just 4.2% of USA-CA holders have continued to the 5th time while

15.7% of the 2nd timers, 28.5% of the 3rd timers, and 48.9% of the 4th timers.

I had birthdates for 41 of the 43 5th timers for 95.3%. The average age of the 5th time recipient was 64.9 years old. The youngest recipient was AK8A, #19, 47.7 years old; NZ8Q, #33, 48.5 years old; K1BYE, #27, 50.8 years old; N7AKT, #5, 52.3 years old; and KZ2P, #21, 52.7 years old. The average amount of time it took 4th timers to contact all counties a 5th time was 2.2 years — how low can they go? Four 4th timers contacted counties a 5th time in less than a year, 19 took between 1-2 years, 16 took between 2-4 years, and four took greater than four years.

The shortest amount of time needed to accomplish the 5th time award was 231 days by NT9V, #7.

A question some may ask is not only how long does it take to contact all counties, but how long does it take to contact all counties four times. Since I can't calculate the amount of time to achieve USA-CA, I can calculate the amount of time it took from USA-CA to the 5th time. The shortest amount of time was NT9V (was there any doubt) who took just 2.7 years to contact all counties 4 times (1st time to 5th time). That's an average of 246 days per award.

## Bingo

The Bingo award, or Master County Hunters Award, is a little different than

just a straight county award. In order for contacts to count for this award, either the contact must be with a USA-CA holder or a letter in the callsign suffix must match the first letter of the county name. So this award takes a little longer to accomplish.

W7KOI received the first Bingo Award in July 1983. KA3MMM received the most recent award in October 2000, #195. 19.3% of USA-CA holders have received the Bingo Award.

Of the 194 Bingo recipients, only one has been issued to a club station. I had birthdates for 191 of the 193 Bingo holders for 98.4%. The average age of the Bingo recipient was 61.1 years old. The youngest recipient was KB4XK, #83, 35.2 years old. The oldest recipient of the Bingo Award was W9VPE, #123, 83.3 years old.

The average amount of time it took to accomplish the Bingo Award was 7.1 years after USA-CA. The shortest amount of time needed to accomplish the Bingo after receiving USA-CA was 134 days by W4GFN, #52. This does not mean that he contacted all counties in 134 days, since he used some of the USA-CA contacts to qualify for Bingo.

## 6th - 9th Time Awards

Since this column is already too long, I will evaluate the 6th-9th Time Awards in another column. However, I'll whet your appetite — NT9V has contacted all counties nine times, three others have contacted all counties seven times, and seven others have contacted all counties six times.

I hope you found this column interesting and will recognize a couple callsigns. County hunting is a lot of fun and as you can see — very addictive. Check out the county hunter nets on 14.336 MHz and 14.0565 MHz to figure out why!

Until March, happy hunting. 73 Ace N3 aha!

# NOTT LTD

## BROADBANDER BB3

Remotely Tuned 3.5-30 MHz  
Mobile Antenna.  
Monoband Operation On 160 Meters  
With Accessory Coil.

## BB10 BASE STATION ANTENNA

160, 80 & 40 Meters.  
High Efficiency With Only  
34' Height. Remotely Tuned  
From Your Hamshack.

E-Mail: [judy@tjantenna.com](mailto:judy@tjantenna.com)  
MasterCard / Visa / Discover

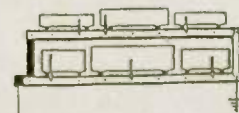
3801-4001 La Plata Hwy.  
Farmington, NM 87401

## PARK N' TALK WHIP FOR STATIONARY OPERATION

Improve Your Mobile Antenna With A  
22' Whip On Top.  
Telescopes For Easy Storage.

**1-800-443-0966**  
Phone: (505) 327-5646  
FAX: (505) 325-1142

## Is Your Shack Grounded?



"Ground It"

**J. Martin Systems**

35 Hilltop Ave. Dept W, Stamford, CT USA 06907  
(24-hr. voice mail) or FAX: (203) 461-8768

<http://www.jmsystem.com>





## Dad wasn't happy at all!

Rick Slater W3EJD

I was just looking at some messages when I ran across one which brought back a flood of memories. The writer wanted to know about Allied Radio Corp., and that name was something I had been trying to recall in recent days.

Way back in the 50's, Dad had an electronic parts catalog from Allied, headquartered in Chicago, and used to order almost every electronics purchase from them (there was no RadioShack yet). When I became interested in Amateur Radio, most of my early construction projects were built up out of parts we ordered from Allied.

You'd fill out a long order sheet with each individual part on a separate line, hope you hadn't forgotten anything, and then drop the order in the mail. After what seemed like a huge amount of waiting, the mailman would deliver a package from Allied, which contained all of those wonderful parts. It was a bit like Christmas for a 15-year-old kid.

The most ambitious project I recall was the construction of a 750 volt DC power supply, complete with mercury vapor rectifiers and a separate 250 volt regulated section controlled by VR-250's. I couldn't afford an aluminum chassis (they were very expensive in 1955) so I ordered a steel one instead. The package finally arrived, and I couldn't wait to begin building the power supply for my very first SSB linear amplifier. I started right away.

While Dad was off at work, I used his tools to drill the holes in the chassis and mount the tube sockets, transformers, and soldering strips. In the process, I managed to totally dull many of his drill bits, because they were intended for wood.

### Dad wasn't happy at all.

But he did replace his drills with tempered steel drills intended for metal, and I suppose he did that in self-defense.

Later on, I'd put on headphones and fire up my rig in CW mode late at night when I was supposed to be asleep. The

mercury vapor rectifiers would emit bright blue flashes of light and make the otherwise darkened room flicker as I keyed the rig. It made CW operation a special experience. Dad would step out on the screened-in porch to smoke a cigarette and see the flashes reflecting from the tree leaves. He never mentioned it to Mom.

Since the TV flickered with my keying too, I don't see how she could have been ignorant of the fact that I wasn't asleep. I guess each of them figured that, if they didn't officially notice that I was breaking curfew, then they could pretend it wasn't happening.

Anyway, one thing I recall from those days is that everything wonderful seemed to come from Allied Radio Corporation by mail order. Once I got my Amateur Radio license, the local wholesale electronics store would finally sell parts to me, and so Allied wasn't used much any more. The last thing I ordered from them was a 100 milliwatt CB walkie-talkie that I used to bug the campus police at Oklahoma State, but that's the subject of another story.

## ISS crew checks out Amateur Radio gear

The International Space Station crew of U.S. astronaut and ISS Expedition 1 Commander William "Shep" Shepherd, KD5GSL, and Russian cosmonauts Sergei Krikalev, U5MIR, and Yuri Gidzenko has checked the International Space Station Ham gear.

Two initial Amateur Radio test passes were conducted via R3K at the Gagarin Cosmonaut Training Center in Star City near Moscow, with Russian ARISS delegate Sergej Samburov, RV3DR, at the controls. AMSAT Russia President Eugene Labutin, RA3APR, and Vladimir Zagainov, UA3DKR, also were on hand for the commissioning pass.

A subsequent test pass via NN1SS

at the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center was equally successful. The crew reiterated its interest and support for Amateur Radio activities on the ISS. School Amateur Radio contact schedules

and casual QSOs are pending at this point, however, as the crew tackles a very busy work regime in space.

Shepherd reports that all equipment aboard the ISS appears to be operating well, although he and the other crew members have complained about the noisy air conditioner.

Students at the Burbank School in Burbank, Illinois, were tentatively scheduled to have the first Amateur Radio contact with the Expedition 1 crew. Another 18 schools are under consideration for ARISS school contacts.

Tentative operating frequencies are: worldwide downlink for voice and packet, 145.80 MHz; worldwide packet uplink, 145.99 MHz; Region 1 (Europe/Africa) voice uplink: 145.20 MHz; Region 2 and 3 voice uplink, 144.49 MHz. Crew members may use their personal call signs or one of the "club station" call signs issued for ISS use--NA1SS, RZ3DZR, or DLØISS.

The Keplerian elements bulletin from ARRL now includes data for the ISS. For more information, visit <http://ariss.gsfc.nasa.gov/>. — ARRL Letter

**James Pole**  
KB6WHT  
James Pike  
(760) 242-4012

**James Pole**  
KB6BLD  
Joyce Pike

www.jamespole.net  
18374 Hiawatha Road  
Apple Valley, CA 92307

### TEACH Morse Code

**Want to TEACH CW & need help?**

If you or your club would like to help people pass a 5 wpm test, Morse Code 2000™ is a course that will help anyone teach CW!

**New Ver. 2 CD - Includes this & more!**

A 180 page Instructor's Manual on CD with 100+ pages of Work Sheets & Lesson Sheets!  
150+ Morse Code ASCII Files to send using Morse Academy, MFJ-414 Morse Tutor, etc!  
VE style practice exams with Q&A!  
Teaching aids, progress logs, handouts etc. are in .doc and .pdf format —you can edit to suit!

\$29.95 includes S&H (Mass. add \$1.50 tax)  
Check or MO to: Dragonwyck Design, Inc.  
PO Box 77, Georgetown, MA 01833

VISA/MC Orders: 978-352-7711  
sales@morsecode2000.com

**www.morsecode2000.com**



# Visit Your Local RADIO CLUB



## ARIZONA

**Arizona Repeater Association.** P.O. Box 37558, Phoenix, AZ 85069-5758. Operates 20 VHF & UHF rpters. in AZ. Meets 4th Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., APS Shure Building, 2124 W. Chery, Phoenix, AZ. Info: www.goodnet.com/indirect/www/ara 12/00

**Cochise Amateur Radio Assn., (CARA).** Meets 1st Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m. at club facility on Moson Rd., Sierra Vista, AZ. K7RDG/R 146.76(-) rpt. PL162.2 5/01

**Old Pueblo Radio Club, (OPRC).** P.O. Box 42601, Tucson, AZ 85733. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:15 p.m., Tucson Med. Cntr., Grant & Beverly St. in the AZ Rm. of the Volunteer's Bldg. (1st bldg. on the left going north off Grant). 2/01

## CALIFORNIA

**Amador County Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 1094, Pine Grove, CA 95665. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Jackson Sr. Cntr., 229 New York Ranch Rd., Jackson, CA. Info: 146.835(-) 5/01

**Amateur Radio Club of Anderson, (ARCA).** Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., VFW #9650, 3210 W. Center St., Anderson, CA. Net every Tues., 7:30 p.m. on 146.640 freq. Website: www.snowcrest.net/bgorski/index.html 2/01

**Clairemont Rpt. Assoc.** Meets bi-monthly brkfst mtg, 3rd Sat./odd no. months, Westminster, CA. Info: send SASE to P.O. Box 7675 Huntington Bch, CA 92615 or W6UTE in Call Bk. Net ea. Tue., 7 p.m. 145.220(-) PL 103.5 in So. CA 3/01

**Coachella Valley ARC.** Box 11092, Palm Desert, CA 92255-1092. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 6:30 p.m., Portola Com. Cntr., 45480 Portola, Palm Desert. Info: Bill Dews, (760) 346-8611. Net Thurs. 7 p.m. 146.025(+) PL 107.2 5/01

**Contra Costa Communications Club, Inc., W6EZR.** P.O. Box 20661, El Sobrante, CA 94820-0661. Meets 2nd Sun./monthly (except May & Dec.), 08:00, Denny's, El Cerrito, CA 145.110 PL 82.5 Info: S. Clark, KB6SEI, (510) 724-0158. 2/01

**Cupertino ARES (CARES).** Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Cupertino City Hall, CA. Net ea. Tues. 7:45 p.m. on 147.57 simplex. EC - Jim Oberhofer, KN6PE. www.zoy.net/CARES 6/01

**Downey Amateur Radio Club Inc., W6TOI.** Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., So. Middle Sch. cafeteria, 12500 S. Birchdale, Downey, CA. VHF net W6GNS rpt. 146.175(+) Thurs., 7:30 p.m. http://www.downeyarc.org. Info L. Vaughn, kd6nzw at kd6nzw@downeyarc.org 6/01

**East Bay Amateur Radio Club, Inc.** Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Albany Sr. Cntr., 846 Masonic Ave., Albany, CA. Info: S. Primbsch, (510) 741-8227. 145.11(-) MHz. 9/01

**El Dorado County Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 451, Placerville, CA 95667. Meets 4th Tues./monthly, 7:15 p.m., Federated Church, 1031 Thompson Way, Placer-ville. Web: http://edcarc.tripod.com. Net: Thurs., 7:30 p.m. 147.825(-) PL 82.5 6/01

**Golden Empire Amateur Radio Society, (VEC).** P.O. Box 508, Chico, CA 95927. Club call W6RHC, rpt. 146.85(-). Meets: 3rd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m. at 345 Cherry St. (Library Rm.), Chico. 5/01

**Golden Triangle Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 1335, Wildomar, CA 92595. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7 p.m., Beverly Health Care, 24100 Monroe Ave., Murietta, CA 92562. Rptr: W6GTR 146.805(-) PL 100. Info: H. Wijima, AC6VN, (909) 693-2383. E-mail: ac6vn@cs.com. Web: http://www.qsl.net/gtarc 9/01

**Livermore Amateur Radio Klub, (LARK).** Meets 3rd Sat./monthly, 9:30 a.m., City Council Chamber, 3575 Pacific Ave., Livermore, CA. Net Mon. 1900 on 147.12(+). Info: LARK Sec., P.O. Box 3190, Livermore, CA 94551-3190. (925) 373-1386. 2/01

**Los Banos Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 7 p.m., Los Banos Police Admin. Annex Bldg., 535 J St. Info: M. Germino, AD6AA, (209) 826-0903, E-mail: AD6AA@arrl.net. Net 147.060(+) PL 107.2 every Thur. 7 p.m. Rpt. KB6NMP 147.06(+) PL 107.2 & 444.00(+) PL 241.8. http://www.qsl.net/lbarc/ 6/01

**Motorcycling Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 8 a.m., Lake View Cafe, 2099 E. Orangethorpe, Placentia, CA, 91 Fwy/Lakeview. Info: R. Davis, KD6FHN, (949) 551-1036 or (949) 551-2010. 5/01

**Mount Diablo Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 23222, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Our Savior's Lutheran Ch., 1035 Carol Ln, Lafayette, CA. Net Thurs. 7:30 p.m. on 147.06(+) PL 100Hz. Info: (510) 932-6125. 8/01

**North Hills Radio Club.** Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., SMUD Bldg., Don Julio & Elkhorn, Sacramento, CA. Nets 8 p.m. Tue., (except 2nd Tue.) & Thur., 145.190(-) PL 162.2 Hz. Info: B. Griffin, (916) 729-7117. E-mail: dixdood@aol.com or nhrc@k6is.org 4/01

**Orange County Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 3rd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Orange County Red Cross, 601 N. Golden Circle, Santa Ana, CA. Talk-in 146.550 (S). Contact Parry Hoffman, K6LDC, (714) 636-4345 WWW.W6ZE.ORG 2/01

**Poinsettia ARC.** Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., First Christian Ch., Telegraph Rd. & Teloma Dr., Ventura, CA. Info: J. Casper, N6PIQ, (805) 649-1445. 6/01

**Redwood Empire DX Assoc., W6KB.** P.O. Box 455, Santa Rosa, CA 95402. (707) 544-4944. DX & contest club. Dinner mtg. 3rd Wed./monthly, 6:30 p.m., Carows Rest., Hwy 101 & E. Washington, Petaluma. www.redxa.com 12/00

**River City A.R.C.S.** Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., SMUD Bldg., Don Julio at Elkhorn, Sacramento, CA. License classes offered. Info: (916) 492-6115.10/01

**Sacramento ARC.** Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7 p.m. Sac. Blood Ctr., 32nd St. & Stockton Blvd., Sacramento, CA. Info net, noon on rpt. W6AK/R 146.91(-). L. Preston, KC6EO, (916) 722-9358 or T. Ballinger, WA6EQQ, (916) 393-4775. 4/01

**Sacramento "Old Timers" Amateur Radio Society and Sacramento Valley Chapter #169 QCWA (Quarter Century Wireless Assn.).** Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 8 a.m., Lyon's Rest., 1000 Howe Ave., Sacto. CA. Info: Paul Wolf, W6RLP (916) 489-8112. 12/00

**Shasta Cascade Amateur Radio Society, (SCARS).** P.O. Box 493549, Redding, CA 96003. Meets: 3rd Wed./monthly (Sep-May), 7:30 p.m. at the C.D.F. Conf. Rm. Grape St., near Parkview Ave., Redding, CA. Net 146.64, Wed., 8 p.m. 3/01

**Sierra Foothills ARC.** P.O. Box 1005, Newcastle, CA 95658. Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Auburn Library (Beecher Rm.), 350 Nevada St. Thurs. nets 7:30 p.m. 145.430(-) PL 94.8 6/01

**Sonoma County Radio Amateurs, Inc. W6LJF.** P.O. Box 116, Santa Rosa, CA 95402, (707) 579-9608. Meets 1st Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Agilent Tech., 1400 Fountain Grove Pkwy, Santa Rosa. Net ea. Tues., 7 p.m. W6SON. Rptr. 146.73(-) PL 88.5. www.cds1.net/scra 12/00

**South Bay ARC.** P.O. Box 536, Torrance, CA 90508. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Torrance Memorial Hosp., 3330 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA. Talk-in on WB6MYD rpt. 244.38(-). Info: (310) 328-0817. 8/01

**Southern California Six Meter Club.** P.O. Box 10441, Fullerton, CA 92635. USB Net Tue., 8:00p.m., 50.150. FM Rpt Net Thurs., 7:30 p.m., 52.86/52.36 tx. FM Smpix, call freq. 50.300. Net Sun., 10 a.m. 50.40. 12/00

**Stanislaus Amateur Radio Assoc., Inc. (SARA).** P.O. Box 4601, Modesto, CA 95352. Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., NW Modesto Police Station, 2005 Evergreen, Ste. 600. Net 1.2+4 Tues. 7:30 p.m. 145.390(-) PL 136.5 2/01

**Tehachapi-Southern Sierra ARS.** Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., except July, 125 East F St., Tehachapi, CA (Veteran's Hall). Info: KD6KMN, (661) 822-5995. www.ssars.net, 147.06(+), 224.42(-) PL 156.7. Pkt 145.090(S) connect to W6PVG-7. ARES nets 7 p.m. 147.51(S) Mon. 1/02

**Trinity County ARC.** P.O. Box 2283, Weaverville, CA 96093. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, County Sch. Adm. Bldg., Weaverville, 7:30 p.m. Rptrs: WA6BXN 146.73(-) PL 85.4, W6HOR 146.925(-) PL 85.4. http://www.tcoe.trinity.k12.ca.us/~tcarc 2/01

**United Radio Amateur Club, K6AA.** L.A. Maritime Museum, Berth 84, Foot of 6th, San Pedro, CA 90731. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly (except Dec.), 7:00 p.m. Monitors 145.52 Simplex 10 a.m.-5 p.m. 8/01

**Vaca Valley Radio Club.** Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m. (Board mtg., 7 p.m.) Vaca Fire Dist. Stn., Vine St., Vacaville, CA. Rptr. W6DBUS 145.47(-) PL 127.3. Jim Bullington, (707) 446-4347 8/01

**Victor Valley Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 869, Victorville, CA 92392. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7 p.m., The Lewis Cntr, 20702 Thinderbird Rd., Apple Valley, CA. Talk-in 146.94(-), PL 91.5. Net Sun. 7 p.m. 146.94(-) 3/01

**West Coast Amateur Radio Club, (WCARC).** P.O. Box 2617, Costa Mesa, CA 92628. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Fountain Valley Sch. Dist. Office, 17210 Oak St., Fountain Valley, CA. Info: Jane, KD6ODV, (714) 531-6707 2/01

**Westside Amateur Radio Club - Los Angeles.** P.O. Box 11092, Marina del Rey, CA 90295. Meets 4th Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., ARC Bldg., 11355 Ohio Ave., W. L.A., CA (VA Cntr. grounds). Net Tues., 8 p.m. 147.195+, PL100, except mtg. night. Website: http://www.qsl.net/wa6rc Messages: (310) 848-1354 11/01

**Willits Amateur Radio Society, (WARS).** P.O. Box 73, Willits, CA 95490. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7 p.m., Brooktrails Fire Dept. 2 NW Willits http://www.saber.net/wars. Talk-in: 145.13(-), PL 103.5. 12/01

**Yolo Amateur Radio Society.** Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Davis Explorer! Science Cntr, 3141 5th St., Davis, CA. Contact Dave Nishikawa, KC6YFG, (916) 756-6375/Talk-in 144.430. 3/01

## COLORADO

**Boulder Amateur Radio Club (BARC).** Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7:00 p.m., NIST rm 1107, 325 So. Broadway, Boulder, CO. Talk-in: 146.70(-). Info: (303) 380-6540, e-mail: BARC50@arrl.net or www.thisistru.com/barc.html 8/01

## CONNECTICUT

**Tri-City Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 686, Groton, CT 06340-0686. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7 p.m., St. Lukes Lutheran Church of Gales Ferry on Rt. 12. Info: B. Dargel, KA1BB, (860) 739-8016. 8/01

## FLORIDA

**South Brevard Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 2205, Melbourne, FL 32902. Meets 1st Tue./monthly, 7 p.m., Public Library, 540 Fee Ave., Melbourne, FL. 12/00

## GEORGIA

**Cherokee Capital ARS.** Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7 p.m., New Echota Methodist Church, 488 Red Bud Rd., Calhoun, GA. 146.805(+). Info: Felton Floyd, AF4DN, (706) 629-0369. 1/01

**Dalton Amateur Radio Club, Inc. (DARC).** P.O. Box 143, Dalton, GA 30722-0143. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Magistrate Court Bldg., corner of Waugh St. & Thornton Ave., Dalton, GA. Info: Harold Jones, N4BD, 706/673-2291. 5/01

**Gwinnett Amateur Radio Society, (GARS).** P.O. Box 88, Lilburn, GA 30048. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Gwinnett Central Baptist Church on Gwinnett Dr., Lawrenceville, GA. 147.075+ PL 82.5. Contact: Mike Swiderski, K4HBI, (770) 449-0369. 8/01

## HAWAII

**Big Island Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 1938, Hilo, HI 96721. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 2 p.m., Keaau Community Ctr., behind Fire Station on Old Volcano Rd., Keaau. Talk-in on 146.88(-). Lunch, 11 a.m. Fridays, Hilo Hawaiian Hotel - Queen's Court Restaurant. 11/01

**Emergency ARC, (EARC).** P.O. Box 30315, Honolulu, HI 96820-0315. Meets 4th Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Am. Red Cross, 4155 Diamond Head Rd. Nets: 146.730 p.m., 146.88 & 146.80. Rptrs: 146.76(-), 146.80(-), 146.88, 146.98(-), 146.94(-). Info: (808) 256-6001, WH6CZB. www.qsl.net/earc/ 12/00

**Koolau Amateur Radio Club, (KARC).** 45-145 Mikihiina St., Kaneohe, HI 96744. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 9:30 a.m., Hoomaluhia Botanical Garden., Kaneohe, HI. Info: (808) 235-3042. http://www.chem.hawaii.edu/karc/ 8/01

## ILLINOIS

**Chicago FM Club Inc., (CFMC).** P.O. Box 1532, Evanston, IL 60204. 146.76(-) PL 107.2/224.10/224.18/443.75 PL 114.8. Ham help line: (773) 262-6773. Info net Tues., 9 p.m. on 146.76(-). Meets 3rd Wed./monthly, 8 p.m. 8/01



**Dupage Amateur Radio Club. (DARC).** P.O. Box 71, Clarendon Hills, IL 60514. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Fire Stn. #3, 6015 S. Cass Ave, Westmont, IL. Net Sun., 9 p.m. on 145.25. W9DUP rpts., 145.25(-) 107.2PL, 442.55(+), 114.8PL, 224.68(-). www.w9dup.org 11/01

**Fox River Radio League.** P.O. Box 673, Batavia, IL 60510-0673. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Old Bank Bldg., 900 No. Lake St., lower level, Northgate Shopping Cir. & Rt. 31, Aurora, IL. 8/01

**Hamfesters Radio Club, W9AA.** P.O. Box 42792, Evergreen Park, IL 60805. Meets 1st Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Crestwood Civ. Ctr., 139th & Kostner, Crestwood, IL. Nets: Sun. (local) 0100 UTC, 28.410 MHz; Mon. 9 p.m. 146.43 S., Packet Mailbox 145.65 MHz. Info: (708) 226-1570. 10/01

**Peoria Area Amateur Radio Club, (PAARC).** P.O. Box 3508, Peoria, IL 61612. Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, Red Cross Chapter House, 311 W. John Gwynn Jr. Ave., Peoria, IL. Voice mail: (309) 692-3378. Rptrs: 147.075(+)& 146.85(-). 8/01

**Schaumburg Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 68251, Schaumburg, IL. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Rec. Center, Bode and Springinguth Roads. (847) 798-5248. http://members.aol.com/sarcradio 11/01

**The Starved Rock Radio Club, W9MKS.** P.O. Box 198, Tabor St., Leonore, IL 61332. Meets 1st Mon./monthly, 7 p.m. Rptr. net 7 p.m. Wed./wkly., 147.12(+)& PL 103.5. Web: http://www.qsl.net/w9mks E-mail: w9mks@qsl.net 6/01

## MAINE

**Androscoggin Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 1st Wed./monthly, 7 p.m., Auburn Police Station, 1 Minot Ave., Auburn, ME. Info: (207) 782-8699. 7/01

## MARYLAND

**Maryland Mobiles ARC (MMARC).** P.O. Box 935, Severn, MD 21144. Meets 1st Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Baldwin Hall, Generals HWY, Millersville. Info net each Mon. 8:30 p.m. on 146.805(-), tone 107.2 Hz. http://www.qth.com/mobileers 7/01

## MASSACHUSETTS

**Genesis Amateur Radio Society.** P.O. Box 1234 Plymouth, MA 02362. Meets last Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m. at Plymouth Airport, So. Meadow Rd. Tues. net: 146.685, W1LM, 8 p.m. 7/01

## MICHIGAN

**Chelsea Amateur Radio Club, Inc., W8IEL** Meets 4th Tues./monthly, 7 p.m., Key Bank, 1478 Old Chelsea-Manchester Rd., Chelsea. Info: Bill Altenberndt, WB8HSN, (734) 475-7938 Rpt: 145.450(-). 5/01

**Genesee County Radio Club, Inc.** Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Genesee Area Skill Center, Torrey Rd., Flint, MI. (810) 733-2082. 3/01

**Hlawaatha Amateur Radio Assoc. of Marquette Co.** P.O. Box 1183, Marquette, MI 49855. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., 108 Stratofort, K.I. Sawyer AFB, MI. For info contact: Richard Schwenke, N8GBA, (906) 249-3837. 11/01

## MISSISSIPPI

**West Jackson County Amateur Radio Club, Inc.** Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7 p.m., Ocean Springs Court Room, Ocean Springs, MS. 1/01

## MISSOURI

**Macon County ARC.** P.O. Box 13, Macon, MO 63552. Meets last Wed./monthly, 7 p.m., Macon R-I High Sch., rm. 167. Net every Thurs.; 8:30 p.m. 146.805. E-mail: nopr@arrl.net 1/01

## NEBRASKA

**Ak-Sar-Ben ARC of Omaha.** P.O. Box 24551, Omaha, NE 68124-1551. Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Red Cross, 81st & Spring Sreet. http://www.qsl.net/k0usa 7/01

## NEVADA

**Frontier Amateur Radio Society, (FARS).** Meets: 2nd Sat./monthly, bkfst. mtg. 9 a.m., Country Inn, 1990 West Sunset, corner of Valle Verde, Henderson, NV. Info: J. Frye, NW7Q, (702) 456-5396 or B. Scarborough, WA6ASI, (702) 269-9551 8/01

**Sierra Intermountain Emergency Radio Assoc., (SIERA).** Meets 2nd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Minden Med. Cntr, Hwy 395 & Ironwood Dr., Minden, NV. Info: George Uebele, WW7E, (775) 265-4278, ww7e@arrl.net, Rpt. 147.330 MHz. 1/01

## NEW JERSEY

**Bergen Amateur Radio Association, (BARA).** P.O. Box 304, Hackensack, NJ 07601. Meets 1st Sun./monthly, New Milford Elks Lodge, Patrolman Ray Woods Dr., New Milford, NJ 07646. Nets: 28.350 Mon. 9 p.m., 146.79(-) 9 p.m. Wed. 6/01

**The Garden State Amateur Radio Assoc., (GSARA).** Meets 1st & 3rd Wed./monthly, 8 p.m., MARS Bldg., Fort Monmouth, NJ. Info: B. Buus, W2OD, (732) 946-8615. 12/00

**South Jersey Radio Assoc., (SJRA), K2AA.** Meets Jan.-Oct., 4th Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m. (Nov.-Dec. 3rd Wed), Bloomfield Fire Hall in Pennsauken, NJ. Talk-in: 145.29(-) rptr. 8/01

## NEW YORK

**Amateur Radio Association of the Tonawandas, (ARATS).** P.O. Box 430, No. Tonawanda, NY 14120. Meets 3rd Tues./monthly (except July & Aug.), 7:30 p.m., Sweeney Hose Co., 499 Zimmerman St., No. Tonawanda, NY. Talk-in: 146.955(-) rptr. W2SEX. 2/01

**Genesee Radio Amateurs, (GRAM).** P.O. Box 572, Batavia, NY 14021-0572. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m. (except Jul Aug Dec), Salvation Army Com. Cntr, 529 East Main St., Batavia, NY. URL: http://hamgate.sunyerie.edu/~gram 6/01

**Hall of Science ARC.** P.O. Box 150131, Kew Gardens, NY 11415. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, Hall of Science Bldg., 47-01 111 St., Flushing Meadow Park, 7:30 p.m. Info: Voice mail (718) 760-2022. 3/01

**PROS, Pioneer Radio Operators Society.** Meets 1st Wed./monthly, 7 p.m., Sardinia Town Hall, Savage Rd., Sardinia, NY. K. Moon, N2IFG, (716) 652-0923. 6/01

**Suffolk County Radio Club, (SCRC).** Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 8 p.m., Bohemia Rec Ctr., Ruzicka Way, Bohemia, NY. Talk-in: 145.21(-) rpt. W. Black, KB2YAP, (631) 289-5587 7/01

**Westchester Emergency Comm. Assoc., (WECA).** Meets 2nd Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Westchester County Ctr., White Plains, NY. Contact WECA INFO LINE (914) 741-6606 for details. Talk-in WB2ZII/R 147.06(+)& PL 114.8/2A. 11/01

**Westchester FM Repeater Ass'n.** K2JQB Rptr. 146.91 MHz. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7-9 p.m., Yonkers Pub. Lib., 1500 Central Pk. Ave., Yonkers, NY, near S.E. corner of Tucahoe Rd. Free Parking. Info: M. Grossman, K2CON at (718) 544-2370 or E-mail: K2CON@hotmail.com 6/01

**Yonkers Amateur Radio Club, (YARC).** Meets 2nd Sun./monthly, 10 a.m., 1st Pct., Yonkers Police Station, E. Grassy Sprain Rd., Yonkers, NY. Info: P.O. Box 378, Centuck Sta., Yonkers, NY 10710. (914) 963-1021. 146.865(-), 440.150(+). 2/01

## NORTH CAROLINA

**Stanly County Amateur Radio Club.** Stanfield, NC. Meets 4th Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m. Talk-in 146.985(-) for location. Wed. net 9 p.m. 146.985(-). Fri. tech net 9 p.m. 147.390(+). Ph: (704) 888-4815. www.mdsmm.com/scarc/ 5/01

## OHIO

**Ashtabula County ARC.** Ken Stenback, W8KS (964-7316). County Vo-Ed School, Jefferson, OH. Meets 3rd Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., County rptr., 146.715(-). 1/01

## OREGON

**Central Oregon Coast ARC.** P.O. Box 254, Florence, OR 97439. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, at Bliss' Route 66 Restaurant at Hwy 101 & 12th St. Net Wed. 7 p.m., 146.80(-). Info: 997-2323 or 997-4074. 6/01

**Hoodview ARC.** P.O. Box 20624, Portland, OR 97220. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Mt. Hood Com. College/Gresham, Rm 1001. Rptrs: 147.28(+), 448.475(-) (tone 167.9) http://www.wb7qiw.org 5/01

**Umpqua Valley Amateur Radio Club, Inc.** P.O. Box 925, Roseburg, OR 97470. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Douglas County Court House, Rm. 310, Roseburg, OR. Info: K6AZW/R 146.90(-) (PL100) or (541) 784-3621. 8/01

## PENNSYLVANIA

**Mercer County ARC, W3LIF.** P.O. Box 996, Sharon, PA 16146. Meets 4th Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Shenango Valley Med. Ctr, Farrell, PA. Net, Thurs. 9 p.m. on 145.35(-) W3LIF, Digi. 145.05. 6/01

## TEXAS

**Brazos Valley Amateur Radio Club, (B-VARC).** P.O. Box 1630, Missouri City, TX 77459. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Sugar Land Community Ctr., 226 Matlage Way., Sugar Land, TX. 12/00

## VIRGINIA

**Mt. Vernon ARC, (MVARC).** Meets 2nd Thur./monthly (except Dec.), 7:30 p.m., INOVA Mount Vernon Hospital, 2nd floor, ENG Conference Cntr. Rm. Info: Bob, KT4KS, (703) 765-2313. E-mail: mvarc@juno.com. Web: www.mvarc.org. Net: Tue., 8:30 p.m. 146.655-. 10/01

**Ole Virginia Hams ARC, (OVH).** Meets 3rd Mon./monthly, 8 p.m., Northern Virginia Electric Coop. Tech Cntr, 5399 Wellington Rd., Gainesville, VA. Info: Mary Lu, KB4EFP, (703) 369-2877. http://www.qsl.net/olevahams 3/01

**Portsmouth ARC.** Meets 4th Thur./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Am. Red Cross Chapter house, 700 London Blvd., Portsmouth, VA. Talk-in 146.850. Info: C.I Clements, Pres. (757) 484-0569. http://www.series2000.com/users/wa4nvi/parc/htm 6/01

**Southern Peninsula Amateur Radio Klub, W4QR (SPARK).** Meets 1st Tue./monthly Sal. Army Com. Bldg., Hampton, VA. Rptrs 146.73(-), 449.55(-). VE Exam Info: (757) 898-8031, W4RTZ. 3/01

**Virginia Beach ARC.** Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Virginia Wesleyan College, Wesleyan Drive off North Hampton, Village 2 Commons, Graybeale Bldg., Virginia Beach, VA. 2/01

**Woodbridge Wireless, Inc. (WWI).** Meets 2nd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Canteberry Woods Comm. Cntr.(corner of Springwoods & Chaucer), Lake Rige, VA. Talk-in 147.24(+). For info: http://www.pwcweb.com/wwi/ 7/01

## WASHINGTON

**The Mike & Key Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 3rd Sat./monthly, 10 a.m., Salvation Army Renton HQ., 720 Tobin St., Renton, WA. Talk-in on 146.82(-) (103.5 CTCSS) rptr. Doors open 9:30 a.m. 5/01

## WEST VIRGINIA

**Jackson County ARC.** Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., St. John Episcopal Church of Ripley. Net Mon. 9 p.m. on 146.67(-) Info: Valerie Hunter, WB8ZOC. P.O. Box 62 Cottageville, WV 25239. 7/01

**Tri-State Amateur Radio Association.** Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7p.m., Museum of Radio & Tech., 1640 Florence Ave., Huntington, WV 25701. (304) 525-8890. 6/01

## WYOMING

**Sheridan ARC.** Meets every Sat. at Bubba's, 7:30 a.m. exit 23 off HWY I-90, Sheridan, WY. Club call: W7GUX, 146.22/82. Info: G. Roelfsem, K7GR 8/01

**University ARC.** Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Univ. of WY, Engineering Bldg., rm. 2100, Laramie, WY. 146.01/61. 12/01

## NATIONAL

**Bicycle Mobile Hams of America.** 46 states/6 nations membership. Annual Forum at Hamvention. Info, sample newsletter, e-mail address to: hartley@aoi.com or, SASE to BMHA, Box 4009-W, Boulder, CO 80306-4009. 2/01

For information  
on how to  
get your  
club listed in  
Visit Your Local  
Radio Club,  
plus  
receive many other  
benefits, write to:  
Club Liaison,  
Worldradio  
2120 28th Street  
Sacramento, CA 95818



## Hands-on fun

**N**o matter what the age is of the group you'll be teaching or instructing in Amateur Radio, it is good to remember that "hands-on" lessons are what most students will retain and enjoy. As a teacher of 6th, 7th, and 8th graders, I've learned through the years just how valuable the hands-on demonstrations are — especially to children.

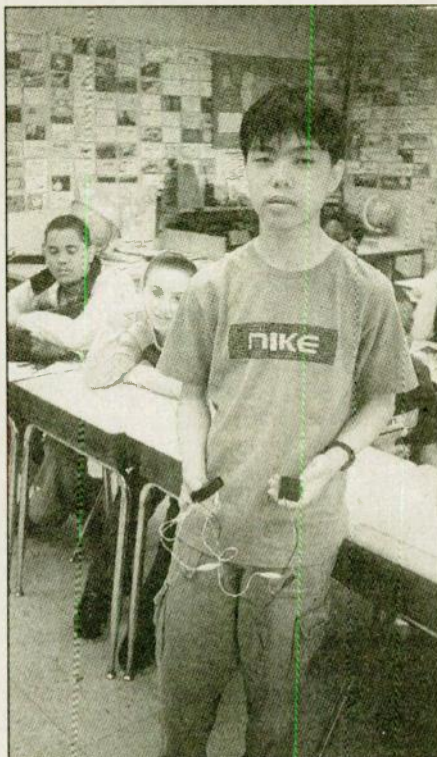
This term I suggested to my classes that they could pick any topic we were studying and together with three other students, each child could do a demonstration to one of my other classes. At first they resisted the idea of having to speak in front of another class. However, after practicing a few times, they came to realize that the materials they were using were like props that helped them not to be so nervous. It's always terrific when teachers can help children develop speaking skills; either on the radio or in front of a group.

The class had two weeks to prepare an interesting presentation. I allowed some class time to be spent on the groups meeting to "brainstorm" with each other. I could sense the enthusiasm mounting as the research began. The charts and diagrams that were submitted were excellent. Here are two of the activities that were very well received by the children.

"How Do Batteries Work?" was presented by three 6th graders. Richard had colorful, large illustrations of the inside of a battery and explained that a dry cell battery consists of a zinc container, a chemical paste, and a carbon rod. A chemical reaction involving these three materials produces electricity. The battery stops working when all the materials dry up inside the battery. In rechargeable batteries the chemical reaction can be reversed.

The three students did an excellent job pointing out the many battery operated products we all depend on everyday. One of the suggested assignments was to make a list of objects around the house that required batteries. Many of the students admitted they were surprised by the number.

The following items were used in this hands-on demo: an LED, two dishes, vinegar, two pieces of zinc (silver coins



**Danny demonstrating a hands-on experiment with batteries.**

may work), 2 pieces of copper (pennies may work), and wires. In this activity the vinegar acts like the paste inside a battery. Lemons or pickles work like batteries just as well as vinegar. The metals and vinegar react together to produce electricity.

Set up the circuit with a piece of zinc and copper in each dish of vinegar. When the LED didn't glow at first, we connected it to the wires in the other direction, using alligator clips. The most fun came when some of the kids tried this demo with pickles and lemons. As educators, we can never forget that having fun is the best motivation to learn.

Susan's part of the demonstration was to present a brief background on the "First Batteries." Her report included information about Galvani, an Italian scientist in 1791 who noticed that a leg from a dead frog twitched when touched by metal instruments. Electricity was flowing between the metals and the fluids in the leg. This same effect was seen by another scientist, Volta, who

went on to invent the first battery. He used stacks of zinc and copper disks, separated by fabric soaked in saltwater.

The second demonstration that was equally successful had lots of charts and illustrations to go along with it. Making clear and informative charts is a whole unit by itself with the 6th grade. This one was called "Sockets and Switches." Materials needed are: two wires with alligator clips, a bulb (2.5V) and socket, a battery (1.5V) and holder.

One of the more verbal students, Brian, reminded the class that electricity can only flow along an unbroken path. The battery pushes electricity all the way around the circuit. The voltage written on a battery tells you how hard the battery will push electricity around a circuit. If you double the number of batteries in a simple circuit, you double the voltage pushing the electricity around.

First the kids screwed the bulb into the socket. Next, they put the battery into its holder, then connected the wires to form a circuit. The next step in this interesting demo required an extra wire with alligator clips, tape, foil, and a thick piece of cardboard. They proceeded to add the extra wire into the circuit. Then the kids made a switch by taping pieces of foil to the cardboard so that they overlapped. Next they connected the foil to the circuit with the free alligator clips. They could then make the bulb flash by touching the pieces of foil together,

Take a guess what this demonstration was the introduction to in my ham radio class. Child oriented, hands-on demos are the best activities to use in a classroom. The kids become active participants in their own learning process.

*Carole Perry, WB2MGP, can be reached at: [wb2mgp@ix.netcom.com](mailto:wb2mgp@ix.netcom.com).*

**www.WEB-TRONICS.com**

Powerful on-line source for your quality electronic equipment & supplies.

Everything from resistors, capacitors, semiconductor devices & inductors to computer boards, data acquisition, test equipment, small CCD cameras & much, much, more!

**Circuit Specialists, Inc.**

800-528-1417/480-464-2485

Since 1971 FAX 480-464-5824

220 S. Country Club Dr., #2 • Mesa, AZ 85210



## Improving your transmit audio

**T**uning around the various bands today, one will discover that there seems to be a lot of talk about improving the audio quality of SSB stations. In years past, about as far as most of the stations would dive into the audio side of things was if the microphone plug would match the pins of the new transmitter. Today's Amateur Radio operator has many avenues to travel regarding their transmit audio. Yes, the pin outs of the transmitter's front panel has to match the microphone but there is so much more to be aware of and at the same time, cautious about. Almost all of the transceivers today have +8 to +10 volts DC showing up on one of the microphone pins. ICOM goes even a step further — they phantom power their microphones and place that +8 volts DC right on the same wire that carries the microphone audio.

Think about this for a minute — that one wire is carrying + DC voltage from the transmitter to the microphone as well as carrying the audio signal generated by that microphone to the transmitter. One has to be very careful not to short that microphone pin as it will no doubt cause great damage to the +8 volt supply in the transmitter. Doing that will usually allow lots of smoke to be let out of your nice new transmitter!

This phantom power is placed on the mic line to power the f.e.t. (field effect transistor) electret microphone elements. Electret elements have become very popular because they are VERY inexpensive, small in physical size and some of them do sound fairly good. On the other hand some electret elements are just simply not acceptable for the Amateur Radio bands. The majority of these are mushy and very narrow banded. They are very difficult to make work over a wide frequency range.

Many of the beautiful audio signals heard from some of today's stations is accomplished by using very high quality studio microphones into an outboard equalizer so that the response of the microphone can be adjusted to sound just about any way one would want to sound. A two band equalizer will allow you to adjust the low end response under 100 Hz. and, at the same time, adjust the treble or high end response around 4 kHz. for its proper balance to that low end response. Julius Jones, W2IHY, has a new eight band microphone equalizer that divides the spectrum into eight bands of equalization — 50, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1600, 2400 and 3200 Hz. You are able to adjust all eight of these critical frequencies to sound just about anyway you need, depending upon your microphone, transmitter, your voice and the room acoustics. With all of these factors it is a very critical adjustment to make things sound just right.

The only way to determine that 'just right' is to listen to yourself on another receiver. You can't use the built in monitor. Joe, your buddy on 75 Meters, can't tell you, and listening to his rig over a phone line doesn't cut it. A tape or CD recording doesn't make it, either. The only way to accurately hear what you sound like to the outside world is to listen to yourself in another receiver while you transmit into a dummy load. Listen to yourself in a high quality headset. NOW you will now exactly how you sound to the outside world.

Always remember that your SSB signal starts with the microphone and many of the 'matching' microphones are not as high quality as one would expect. Most of the major manufacturers never build their 'matching' microphones. They are built by O.E.M. (original equipment manufacturer) companies that build microphones for thousands of audio companies, large and small. The quality usually can be easily be improved simply by selecting a high quality microphone developed exclusively for SSB communications. Add to that, a 'Julius' box or discover that your new DSP radio has

wonderful transmit audio but you never paid any attention to that section.

Well — it is time to get out the book and discover if your new transceiver has an on board microphone equalizer and if it does, how to adjust it. One of the most important features of the latest DSP systems is the carrier offset controls. By moving the carrier frequency a few hundred cycles either way off center will deliver an entirely different sound of transmit audio and yet, very little, if any, of this is talked about in the instruction books. Even the wonderful little ICOM IC-706 has this feature and yet, it's seldom mentioned. Looking under Q4 will expose the carrier balance; + 200 Hz through - 200 Hz. This adjustment can only be done by listening to yourself in another receiver as you move that carrier frequency.

Many operators purchase high quality broadcast and studio dynamic microphones only to bring them home and discover that they are balanced line output using all three pins of the XLR broadcast connector. There are two methods of connecting that into your unbalanced Amateur Radio input. One is a center tapped audio transformer that would take the ground, hot and return of the XLR and pass it through the secondary windings of the transformer that puts the signal into a simple ground shield and hot audio. These transformers are difficult to locate and usually a bit pricey. The easiest way to unbalance a balanced line is connect pins 1 and 2 to the shield and the hot audio lead to pin 3. At the same time it is always best practice to connect pins 1 and 2 to the shell ground which actually placed the shield to the chassis ground of the circuit when the XLR is plugged in.

The down side of studio and broadcast microphones is usually their very low gain, compared to that higher gain microphone we are used to seeing in the Amateur Radio world. Because of this lower gain, it becomes a common practice to use a small studio mixing console to give you the proper gain as well as two or three band equalization. Using a small mixing console also allows you to drive the product detector directly, by-passing the usual eight pin microphone input of the transmitter. Almost every transmitter has a direct input on the back panel through its accessory connector. Using a high quality studio microphone, studio mixing console/EQ and driving your transmitter straight into the product detector will deliver superior SSB audio that is far and above any of the 'stock' audio chains that the manufactures just can't seem to get away from in today's equipment.

### TAKE COMMAND WITH A QRO AMPLIFIER™

High Power HF Amplifiers  
For The Competitive Ham™

www.qrotec.com  
(800) 956-2721

### QRO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

1117 West High Street, POB 939  
Bryan, Ohio 43506  
Tel: (419) 636-2721  
Fax: (419) 636-6039  
Email: qrotec@bright.net



**TX RX Systems Inc.**  
Manufacturer of  
Filters & Duplexers  
8625 Industrial Parkway, Angola, NY 14006  
(716) 549-4700 • FAX: (716) 549-4772  
E-mail: sales@txrx.com  
[www.txrx.com](http://www.txrx.com)



# Come and join our Amateur Radio cruise

Poet Matthew Arnold, who lived from 1822 to 1888, said it so very well:

*Come, dear children, let us away;*

*Down and away below.*

*Now my brothers call from the bay;*

*Now the great winds shorewards blow;*

*Now the salt tides seawards flow;*

*Now the wild white horses play,*

*Champ and chafe and toss in the spray.\**

\*(The Forsaken Mermaid, Stanza I, 1849)

While the QCWA does not expect to worry about wild, white horses on the Ham radio cruise it has planned and to which it invites all radio amateurs everywhere, we do expect to share a marvelous time of sun, fun, and fellowship starting on 27 October 2001, and lasting for eight days on the Holland America's *Westerdam*. This great flagship of the line will be sailing from Fort Lauderdale on 27 October for Nassau and Half Moon Cay in the Bahamas; San Juan in Puerto Rico; Phillipsburg on St. Martin; along with St. John and St. Thomas in the U.S. Virgin Islands. On board will be a great group of QCWA members and spouses, friends, and (we hope) a goodly number of other radio amateurs who would like to work Mobile Marine (off shore) and Maritime Mobile (in international waters). We plan at least one fully equipped amateur station for those who would like to work some short haul and long haul DX, along with some Amateur Radio operating forums for those who are interested. Everyone joining us on this QCWA sponsored (but open to all Amateurs) cruise will be mailed a complementary video of their eight-day adventure so as to commemorate our planned excursions for sightseeing and shopping. (Discount shopping on the duty-free islands of St. John and St. Thomas [just before Thanksgiving and Christmas], and depending on your gift list, could pay for much of your trip!)

Guaranteed to be an exciting Amateur Radio oriented trip with plenty of activities planned for spouses and those who just want to relax, eat (there are 13 restaurants on board), swim, sunbathe, dance, shop and sightsee or enjoy a break at their own pace, the QCWA hopes lots of folks will take advantage of the extraordinarily bargain rates they have negotiated for this cruise. Based on

double occupancy, staterooms (including all meals) begin at \$649 for an inside room with two lower beds and go on up to \$979 for a deluxe outside suite with two lower beds. (Port charges are extra, as in all cruises, and unfortunately cannot be negotiated.)

We do expect that there will be a cash rebate on each cabin, however, and tipping, normally a last-day cruise expense, is not required on Holland America cruises. You are the guest of Holland America Cruise Lines, and providing the finest service available is their goal.

Several special event perks are on the agenda for the cruise, including an on-board complementary cocktail party, a luncheon visit to the Virgin Islands Amateur Radio Club on St. Thomas, and another visit to the San Juan Amateur Radio club and station. We are also hoping to influence the Holland America Line to add to their regular evening programs the presence of Amateur Radio licensed entertainers who could then socialize with us during the day.

While the cruise program is not totally complete at this date, the QCWA cruise sponsors, all working under the direction of Larry McCalvey, WA9JMO, are committed to making this 2001 Cruise the most exciting and enjoyable Amateur Radio Cruise and grand Caribbean adventure ever.


The Travel Agent we are working with is Edythe White at the White Travel Service in West Hartford, CT, who can be reached at 800/547-4790. Or, if you would prefer to talk to Larry McCalvey personally, try him at 262/639-7327 or wa9jmo@wi.net.

Page 7 of the winter 2000 issue of the QCWA Journal also includes an extensive description of the cruise in detail, and QCWA members should consult that issue to see the table of prices for all of the available discounted accommodations. Amateurs who are not yet members of QCWA are most welcome to participate in the same

discounted prices however, and ought to contact either Ms. White in West Hartford (making mention of the QCWA Cruise Convention, which is what we are calling it for the benefit of the cruise lines' understanding) or Larry for additional information. A 27-minute video may also be borrowed, showing sights and sounds from all of the projected ports of call. Larry has copies, as does the author of this column. Drop either of us a line if you'd like to see one. It will be many more moons, we are sure, before you will again find another eight-day cruise at these prices, and with an Amateur Radio oriented program and guest group of this nature. Plan now to join us, please, beginning on 27 October 2001, in Ft. Lauderdale, FL. "Come One, Come All!" as Sir Walter Scott once wrote in his *Lady of the Lake*.

And, by the way, for those who might be interested and eligible in becoming one of us, the Proud, the Many, and the Elite - the QCWA - our Internet Home Page is to be found at <http://www.qcwa.org> and on the side-bar there you can download an application as a portable document file. Or, if you prefer, write to QCWA Headquarters at 159 E. 16th Avenue, Eugene, OR 97401 - 4017.

Until next time, 73 and Happy Cruising!



## IMRA

**People  
Helping  
People**

Service to Missioners  
(all denominations)

**Missionary Net** • 14.280 MHz,  
Mon. through Fri., 2 - 3 Eastern Time  
(1800-1900 UTC DT, 1900-2000 UTC ST)  
Annually 15,000 check-ins, 8,000 traffic

**Membership** • 500 amateurs in  
30 countries • Directory &  
bi-monthly newsletter

If monitoring the net, please come in &  
join us. You will be cordially received.

For further information, write:  
**Sr. Noreen Perelli, PBVM., KE2LT**  
3254 White Plains Rd. • Bronx, NY 10467  
KC2KE@worldnet.Att.Net

**Tell all your  
friends that you  
read  
Worldradio!**



# The Yaesu FT-817 QRP transceiver

**T**hose QRPers who have been clamoring for a full-featured HF/VHF/UHF multi-mode transceiver with all the bells and whistles seem to be getting what they've wished for in the latest addition to Yaesu's product line — the FT-817.

Touted as "The Ultimate Backpacker," Yaesu's list of performance specifications and mode/frequency capabilities show it to be nothing short of a tiny package of pure QRP dynamite — and for less than \$800. That's a very good thing. Not since the unveiling of the Elecraft K2 has the QRP community been so excited.

If you're inclined to draw a comparison between the FT-817 and K2 though, please don't. You'll find distinct packages of apples and oranges.

The FT-817 is no kit. In fact, we're wondering at KI6SN just how Yaesu managed to pack so much capability into such little space. It's truly remarkable.

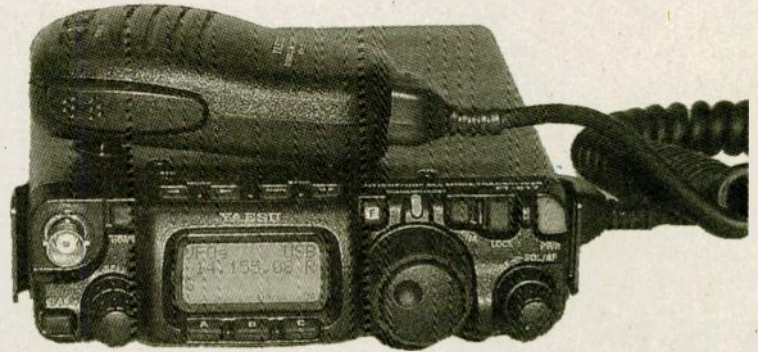
The FT-817 covers 160 through 10 Meters HF, and 6 Meters, 2 Meters and 430 MHz VHF in a unit just 5.31 inches wide, 1.5 inches high and 6.5-inches deep. Weighing just 2.5 pounds, including alkaline battery cells and an antenna, it's looking like a backpacker's dream machine.

Its many features, though, lead me to believe that this radio is going to occupy a lot of operating positions from home base, as well.

The FT-817 is capable of SSB, CW, AM, and FM transmission, with some added attractions on the receive side: FM broadcast, AM aircraft, public safety reception, and wideband FM. It's also configured for packet and other digital modes — including PSK-31.

When news hit just before the NorCal-sponsored West Coast QRP Symposium at Pacificon last October that Yaesu was readying the FT-817 for release, the low power world went wild.

According to Yaesu literature, "Using



**Yaesu's new FT-817 is a full-featured, multi-mode HF / VHF / UHF QRP transceiver designed for field or home operation.**

a new-technology, all-band MOSFET power amplifier, the FT-817 provides 5 watts of power output when using a 13.8 volt DC source. When using Alkaline batteries or the optional FNB-72 Ni-Cd Battery Pack, power is automatically set to 2.5 watts. Via menu, this can be changed to 0.5 watts, 1 watt, or up to 5 watts." Now, that's pretty neat.

There are 208 memories in this rig, and you can "append an alpha-numeric 'tag' to each memory to aid in channel identification." The LCD (liquid crystal display) front panel can be set for either blue or amber readout. And if you want to operate longer in the field, you can switch it off all together to save your batteries.

For VHF operation on 10, 6 and 2 Meters, and 430 MHz, there's built-in CTCSS and DCS encoder/decoder sys-

tems for repeater operation.

There's even a spectrum scope that gives the operator a visual record of activity on either side of his operating frequency.

The CW operator will find a built-in keyer with adjustable weighting, CW monitor pitch and NORMAL/REVERSE frequency tuning. "You can even use the microphone's UP and DOWN keys to send CW via the keyer," Yaesu says.

Stay tuned for more information on this radio. We're eager to bring you reviews of its performance and how the FT-817 plays in the field, the campsite and from home.

If you'd like more information, visit Yaesu's Internet website: [www.yaesu.com](http://www.yaesu.com), or contact Vertex Standard, U.S. Headquarters, 17210 Edwards Rd., Cerritos, CA 90703. Telephone 562/404-2700.

## QRP FUN for UNDER \$20

**The WORLD FAMOUS "Peanut Whistle Two" 40 meter CW transmitter**

**\$19.95**  
plus \$4.95 S/H

Completely assembled!  
Not a kit!

**DWM COMMUNICATIONS**  
P.O. Box 87 • Hanover, MI 49241  
<http://www.qth.com/dwm>  
1-517-563-2613



## NEW MATH



**Miniature Paddle Key**  
Model PK-1

**\$42.50**

+



**Iambic Keyer**  
Model K-4

**\$48.95**

=



**Key/Keyer Combination**  
Model KP-4

**\$84.00**

Excellent feel, fast, rugged. Fine pitch adjust screws. Magnetic bottom with 2 mates, RFI filter & 3' keyline. Only 1" x 1 3/4"; 1.5 oz. Knee mount available. (Add \$2.25 shipping)

12 functions with two 50 character memories. Has beacon mode, 4-year battery and RFI filter. 1 1/2" x 2"; only 1 oz. 1/8" mono & stereo jacks. (Add \$2.25 shipping)

All the features of the Models PK-1 and K-4 in a lightweight, precision machined case. 1 1/2" x 2"; only 1.7 oz. Knee mount available. (Add \$3.25 shipping)

Send check or M.O. to: **Paddle Co.** • P.O. Box 6036 • Edmonds, WA 98026. Sorry, no credit cards. Shipping by U.S. Mail, first-class. Info: Bob, KI7VY, Tel: (425) 743-1429, E-mail: [bham379627@aol.com](mailto:bham379627@aol.com)



## NJ-QRP PSK31 "Warbler" kit

In the June 2000 *QST* article "A Panoramic Transceiving System for PSK31," Dave Benson, NN1G, along with co-author Skip Teller, KH6TY, told readers how to combine free software and a simple transceiver kit to inexpensively break into the digital world on 20 Meters.

Operators marry the Benson kit with a personal computer and an antenna and, voila! They're on the air talking digitally — computer to computer.

Now, with the cooperation of the New Jersey QRP Club, QRPers have another option for PSK31: it's the PSK-80 "Warbler" QRP transceiver kit. For about \$40 and a bit of time at the homebrewing bench you can be up and running in no time on 80 Meters.

Described as a "little brother" to the 20-meter version featured in *QST*, the NJ-QRP "Warbler" takes "advantage of inexpensive crystals from a popular 80-meter frequency to create the PSK-80."

"We named it 'The Warbler' for PSK's characteristic two-tone warble sound, as well as for the club's state bird — the mosquito!," the club's Internet website announces.

The kit includes a doublesided printed circuit board 3 X 4.5 inches, plated through, solder masked and silkscreened.

Specifications include fixed 1 kHz coverage from 3.580 to 3.581 MHz, four watts output and "no drift, no VFO tuning,

no muss, no fuss!"

The kit is interfaced with your computer's sound and serial interface. A 20-page instruction manual details construction, set-up and the theory of PSK31 operation, with a special bonus section: "PSK31 and DigiPan Primer."

Benson's design uses two surface mount SA612 double-balanced mixers. The PSK-80 "Warbler" is \$35 plus shipping (\$3 U.S., \$5 Canada and DX). Checks or money orders should be made out to "George Heron, N2APB" and sent to: 2419 Feather Mae Court, Forest Hill, MD 21050. For the latest information on availability, check the Internet sites of the NJ-QRP Club ([www.njqr.org](http://www.njqr.org)) and Benson's Small Wonder Labs ([www.smallwonderlabs.com](http://www.smallwonderlabs.com))

## The "Squirt" antenna kit

Joe Everhart, N2CX, a member of the NJ-QRP Club, wanted to reap the benefits of operating the club's PSK-80 "Warbler" kit but didn't have the space for a conventional 80-meter dipole antenna.

You might recall 'CX's Gusher multi-band antenna design of several years ago.

It's no surprise, then, that he went to work on designing an antenna that would both fit the frequency and his lot. The result is the 80 Meter "Squirt" reduced-size dipole.

In addition to being a perfect companion for the PSK-80 "Warbler" transceiver, the "Squirt" is also a general purpose 80-meter antenna suitable for use with power outputs up to 15 watts — the limit-

ing factor being a small 200 pF trimmer capacitor used in a tuning unit to achieve resonance.

"The kit is a homebrewer's delight," according to the NJ-QRP Club web site. "Not being satisfied to just make a plain ol' dipole available for the discount the club was able to get on the twinlead and wire, (N2CX) went yet another mile to create a simple built-in tuner that would allow this shortened dipole to be useful and efficient on 80 Meters."

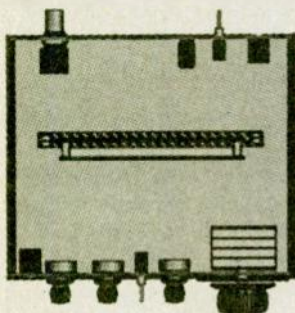
The 80-meter "Squirt" antenna kit comes complete with all the wire needed for the dipole's legs (33-34 foot lengths of wire are supplied for each leg), 45-feet of 300-ohm twinlead for the feeder, the 200 pF tuning capacitor, a T68-2 toroid, and wire, binding posts, nylon tie, BNC connector and assorted hardware to complete the antenna.

There is also a comprehensive assembly and reference manual written by the designer himself.

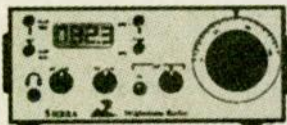
The 80-Meter "Squirt" antenna kit is \$19 plus shipping (\$5 U.S., \$7 DX and Canada). Checks or money orders should be made out to: George Heron, N2APB and sent to: 2419 Feather Mae Court, Forest Hill, MD 21050. For the latest information on availability, check the Internet site of the NJ-QRP Club ([www.njqr.org](http://www.njqr.org)).

Richard Fisher, K16SN, can be reached at: 1940 Wetherly Way, Riverside, CA 92506 or via e-mail at: [K16SN@aol.com](mailto:K16SN@aol.com).

## The Sierra



Basic kit \$215  
w/6 bands \$369  
Call or write for catalog



The Sierra is the only compact, low-current, multiband QRP transceiver available. It uses plug-in modules to cover all HF bands. There's no chassis wiring—all components, controls and connectors are mounted on a single board. The superhet receiver has 5 poles of crystal filtering, RIT, and AGC, yet only draws 35mA! Power out is 2 to 3 watts, with fast QSK and no relays. The prototype Sierra is featured on the cover of the 1996 ARRL Handbook, and lab test results can be found in the June, 1996 issue of *QST*.

## New KC2 LCD Counter/Keyer/ S-Meter/Wattmeter \$75

The KC2 is our newest QRP accessory, packing a 4-digit freq. counter, memory keyer, bar-graph S-meter and digital wattmeter into a 1"H x 3"W module! It's the ultimate add-on accessory for the Sierra and other QRP rigs. Draws only 7mA.

## Wilderness Radio

P.O. Box 734, Los Altos, CA 94023-0734 (650) 494-3806

<http://www.fix.net/jparker/wild.html>



## LEARN MORSE CODE

the fastest way possible as over 20,000 others have since 1987. Morse Tutor Gold is fun and it can use your Sound Blaster compatible sound card (not required).

### FEATURES

- \* Structured lessons \* Text import \* Character, word, conversation drills \* create character drills \* Farnsworth and Standard modes \* Exam drills includes all characters \* Adjustable tone frequency, volume (with sound card), and code speed (0.1 to 100 WPM) \* Keyboard entry \*



For all DOS computers. At dealers, the ARRL, or send \$29.95 + \$4 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax) to: GGTE, P.O. Box 3405, Dept. MW, Newport Beach, CA 92659 (Specify 5/4 or 3/4 inch disk)

Visit us at <http://home.earthlink.net/~ggte/>

### G.G.T.E.

Sound Blaster, the Sound Blaster Logo and the Sound Blaster Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd



## Downloading and using the free VOACAP software

In my June 2000 column, I said that the VOACAP propagation prediction software that's available off the web for free would be the topic of a future column. That's the purpose of this month's column — where to get it, how to install it, and how to use it. Actually, I've been meaning to do this column for quite awhile. In fact, Danny Richardson K6MHE, suggested this topic in a December 1997 e-mail (I should easily win a procrastination award for putting this off for three years).

In the June column I gave a web site from which VOACAP could be downloaded. The bad news is that this URL doesn't work anymore. But the good news is that Gregory Hand of the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences (ITS) maintains VOACAP on the ITS web site. ITS is under the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), which is part of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

To download VOACAP, follow the directions in Table I. Instead of going right to the page that downloads the software, I've listed it step-by-step so you can read each page to get a better overall picture of what ITS does and what else they offer.

I strongly suggest reading the two manuals. Both are many pages long. The technical manual explains how propagation programs were developed and gives the details on how they work. It is very technical in nature, and you'll learn a lot by reading it. You'll see many of the topics I've discussed in my columns over the months. The user's manual gives details on how the software is implemented, along with definitions of terms, descriptions of antenna options, and other user-critical topics.

What you've downloaded is `itshfbc.exe`, which is the 32-bit Windows NT/95/98 versions of the software (note the caveat about NT on the page after doing step 3). Download it into a sub-directory (I called mine VOACAP). The file is about 5Meg, so it may take awhile. When it's downloaded into your sub-directory, execute it and follow the directions. The end result is an icon on your desktop

URSI Coeff(Daily)		-METHOD 20		VOACAP 00.1004W		PAGE 1	
Jan,15 2001	SSN = 130.	Minimum Angle= 3.000 degrees					
K9LA	ZF	AZIMUTHS				N. MI. KM	
41.00 N	86.00 W - 19.50 N	80.80 W	166.79	349.46	1318.0	2440.7	
XMTR	2-30 IONCAP #23[samples\SAMPLE.23	] Az=166.8 OFFaz=360.0		0.100kW			
RCVR	2-30 IONCAP #23[samples\SAMPLE.23	] Az=349.5 OFFaz=360.0					
3 MHz NOISE	= -145.0 dBW	REQ. REL = 90%	REQ. SNR = 10.0 dB				
MULTIPATH POWER TOLERANCE = 3.0 dB		MULTIPATH DELAY TOLERANCE = 0.100 ms					
23.0	26.3	24.9	28.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	1F2	1F2	1F2				FREQ
	10.8	8.4	12.5				MODE
	8.7	8.6	8.8				TANGLE
	369	309	411				DELAY
	0.50	0.71	0.18				V HITE
	148	148	163				MUFday
	12	12	-5				LOSS
	-126	-127	-143				DBU
	-171	-170	-172				S DBW
	45	44	29				N DBW
	-9	-16	8				SNR
	0.96	0.99	0.81				RPWRG
	0.00	0.00	0.00				REL
	0.58	0.75	0.40				MPROB
	24.8	14.7	25.0				S PRB
	10.2	9.0	20.7				SIG LW
	26.6	17.6	26.8				SIG UP
	11.8	10.7	21.6				SNR LW
	-2.6	-4.6	-1.6				SNR UP
	-2.6	-4.6	-1.6				TGAIN
	19	26	2				RGAIN
							SNRxx
*****END OF RUN*****		VOACAP 00.1004W					

Figure 1 VOACAP Prediction, K9LA to ZF, Jan, SSN=130, 2300 UTC

named ITS HF Propagation.

There are also versions for DOS and versions for 16-bit Windows 3.x, but with limitations (as explained on the page after doing step 2). I did not download the DOS or Windows 3.x version, and I have no experience with them.

Assuming everything goes ok in the installation procedure (big assumption sometimes, isn't it?), you should actually end up with three generic propagation programs: VOACAP, ICEPAC, and REC533. VOACAP is, of course, what we were after. It is the Voice of America's version of IONCAP tailored for their international short wave broadcasting needs. ICEPAC is a pleasant bonus — it's IONCAP with a better model of the high latitude ionosphere, specifically

the mid-latitude trough, the auroral zone, and the polar cap as described in my March 1998 column. Running VOACAP and ICEPAC are very similar, so my comments apply to both. REC533 is the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) international HF planning model, and I will not address it.

VOACAP and ICEPAC also have area coverage versions (VOAAREA and ICEAREA — contour plots of signal strength as in the June column) and signal-to-interference in point-to-point modes (S\_I VOACAP and S\_I ICEPAC). I will not address these subsets. OK, let's get into running a propagation prediction using VOACAP. We'll run a prediction from K9LA to ZF (Cayman Islands) for this month at 2300 UTC.

When you click on the VOACAP icon after opening ITS HF Propagation, the "VOACAP Point-to-Point data input" screen will come up. Here's where we set up all the parameters for the path we want.

For Method, let's go with Method 20 — complete system performance. We'll

Software for Active Hams

FREE to download from:

<http://www.taborsoft.com/>

Rt. 2, Box 106 · Farwell, TX 79325

Home of CAPMan & WinCAP Wizard 2



see later what it gives us. For Year, select Current Year (it should come up with 2001). For Coefficients, go with CCIR (Oslo). For Time, input 2300UTC by selecting 2300 to 2300 in 1 hour increments. For Groups, input 1.15 for January 15, and input SSN = 130. For Transmitter, input 41.00N and 86.00W and name it K9LA. For Receiver, input 19.50N and 80.80W and name it ZF.

Next is Path. It shows the short path distances (kilometers, nautical miles, and statute miles) and the heading from the Transmitter (K9LA) to the Receiver (ZF). Toggle it for the long path distances and heading.

For Frequencies, input 24.9 MHz and 28.3 MHz. Note that there are default frequencies — since this is a Voice of America program, these default frequencies are in the international short wave bands.

For System, select the default noise (-145dBw at 3 MHz in a 1 HZ bandwidth, which is about -114dBm at 24.9 MHz in a 500 Hz bandwidth, and 1dB lower at 28.3 MHz), select a 3.0 degree minimum elevation angle (it's hard to generate energy at extremely low elevation angles), select the default 90% required reliability (more on this later), input 10dB required SNR (signal to noise ratio), select the default 3dB multipath tolerance, and select the default .1ms time delay tolerance.

For Fprob, stick with the default values. Essentially these are fudge factors to vary the monthly median critical frequencies.

For Tx Antenna (which is at K9LA), select Sample.23 (horizontal dipole with .5 wavelength elements at .25 wavelengths above ground) in the TxAnt field and click "at RX" to point it on the heading to ZF identified in the Path parameters. Set the power to .1kw (100w). Likewise, select Sample.23 for the Rx Antenna (which is at ZF), and click "at Tx" to point it toward K9LA.

Ok, everything is inputted. Now it's just a simple matter to click on "Run" and then "Circuit" to run the prediction from K9LA to ZF. What you get is a header with all the parameters you selected and the prediction. The actual prediction should look like Figure 1:

The first column is the time. The second column is the predicted monthly median MUF — 26.3MHz for this path. Note that MUFday, which indicates the number of days in the month that the MUF should be at least 26.3MHz, is .50 as it should be, as this is the monthly

1. go to <http://elbert.its.bldrdoc.gov>

2. click on [High Frequency \(HF\) propagation models ICEPAC, VOACAP, REC533](#)

3. click on [HFWIN32](#)

4. click on [README.txt](#) to download some general information about the software and PC requirements

5. click on [here](#) in the "Technical Manual" line to get the technical manual

6. click on [here](#) in the "Original User's Manual" line to get the user's manual

7. click on [here](#) in the "install from your hard drive" line to download the software to your PC

Table I Downloading the Software

median The third column is 24.9 MHz and the fourth column is 28.3MHz. Let's focus on the 28.3 MHz prediction.

The MODE says it's one hop via the F2 region. The TANGLE says the elevation angle needed out of K9LA for this mode is 12.5 degrees (our assumption of 3 degrees minimum is ok). The DELAY says it takes 8.8 milliseconds for the RF to get from K9LA to ZF via the 1F2 mode. The VHITE is the virtual height of the reflection point in the F2 region. The MUFday of .18 says 10M should be open on about six days (.18 times 31) of this January month (unfortunately we don't know which specific days of the month these are) at 2300 UTC with SSN = 130. The MUFday is lower than .50 because 28.3 MHz is higher than the 26.3 MHz monthly median. Also note that the MUFday for 24.9 MHz is .71 - it's higher than .50 because 24.9 MHz is less than the monthly median of 26.3 MHz.

The LOSS is the median system loss in dB. The DBU is the predicted median field strength at ZF in dB above 1uv per meter. The S DBW is the median

signal power at ZF in dB above 1 watt. Likewise, N DBW is the median noise power at ZF in dB above 1 watt. The SNR (signal to noise ratio) is the difference between S DBW and N DBW. The REL is the probability that the SNR (29dB) exceeds the required SNR (we went with 10dB). There are some more parameters listed, but I'll let you dig into the user's manual (pages 24 and 25) to decipher them.

So enjoy VOACAP. Add more frequencies, change the dates and times, change the SSN, change the method, etc. Pretty soon you'll be running predictions to help with your personal Amateur Radio activities. One last thing — if you're doing predictions on paths that go through high latitudes, it's probably best to use ICEPAC. ICEPAC only requires one more input parameter than VOACAP — the q index. Check out Figure 52 in the user's manual to convert the Boulder k index to the q index.

*Carl Luetzelschwab, k9LA, can be reached at: 1227 Pion Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46845 or you can e-mail him at: k9la@gte.net.*

## Traffic reporting Ham loses license

**T**he FCC warned Joseph E. Mattern, the now, former WW4WJD, of Orlando, Florida, to stop collecting traffic reports on local repeaters.

The regulatory agency claimed that Mattern had extensively used repeaters in his area to discuss business dealings. The FCC told Mattern to cease operating on repeaters where the repeater owners did not want him.

On 20 September the FCC again wrote to Mattern. This time he was told that he would have to re-take the Technician Plus Class amateur examination under the supervision of the Commission's Tampa office. While Mattern did appear for the re-examination, he failed both portions of the test. As a

result, on 26 October Mattern's Amateur license was canceled and he was ordered off the air. — FCC, *Newsline*

### Personalized Skywave Propagation Programs

- **SKYCOM 2.0 — \$20.00** (includes P/H)
- all WINDOWS OS and Y2K compatible
- Hourly HF Predicts & Beam Headings from your QTH to over 400 worldwide prefix areas
- Path Loss calculation identifies optimum path openings
- Comprehensive Technical Manual

**ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC.**  
P.O. Box 1934 • Middleburg, VA 20118  
E-mail: w4het@aol.com



**Worldradio**  
does it again!

## SD-20 Antenna Support

○ Incredibly strong  
lightweight carbon-  
fiber composite

○ Compact when  
collapsed - only 47  
inches, yet its six  
nested friction-  
locking sections  
extend to 20 feet.

Only

**\$19.95**

(plus S/H)

To order your  
**SD-20**

Send **\$19.95**  
plus \$5.00 shipping  
(CA add \$1.55 tax)  
to:

**Worldradio**  
2120 28th Street  
Sacramento, CA 95818

Or call to order by  
charge cards:  
**(916) 457-3655**



## AERIALS

Kurt N Sterba

# Kurt repeats himself

**E**very now and then Kurt receives a letter from a reader complaining that he (loveable Old Kurt) keeps writing about the same old subjects over and over. Enough is enough!

Well, Kurt wants to point out that enough is not enough and he'll give a concrete example from a recent issue of *QST* to prove it.

How many times has Krusty Old Kurt explained that, if you put up a vertical antenna, you need to put radials under it? If it is a quarter-wave or shorter vertical you must use radials or it won't work correctly. If it is a halfwave vertical it may work without them but it sure will work better with them. How many times has Kurt explained this? Ten times? Twenty times? Thirty times? Who knows?

So, Weary Old Kurt read a recent letter to *QST*'s "Doctor is In" wherein a reader described the antenna he has been using for a number of years. It was a trap vertical "mounted three inches above the ground and with no radials."

The good Doc set him straight saying, "The real problem is that your system doesn't have ground radials."

Why are these radials necessary? Simple! A short vertical is like half of a dipole. The dipole has maximum RF current at its center. And the short vertical has maximum current at its base.

The current in one side of the dipole flows into the other side. But the short vertical doesn't have another side. So where does the current go? Into the ground, that's where.

The problem is that ground has a fair amount of RF resistance. The current flowing through that resistance heats

the ground and is lost to your signal. Radials, made up of low resistance wire, cut that loss. The RF flows through the wire instead of the ground and is not lost as heat. The more and longer the radials the less the loss.

How many do you need? AM broadcast stations use 120. For the average Amateur Radio station 16 is plenty. Even four is a lot better than none. Always use some radials. Kurt told you so.

## Dipoles

There is another subject that Kurt has written about over the years. That is non-resonant antennas. An antenna does not have to be resonant to work well. All you have to do is use an antenna tuner to convert whatever appears at the transmitter end of your feedline to the 50 ohms resistive your transmitter was designed to work with.

So what does Weary Old Kurt read in a recent issue of the British QRP magazine? "Many beginners on H.F. begin by using a dipole. There is nothing wrong with this and a dipole can give good results, but it is by nature a single band antenna." Wrong, wrong, wrong!

For one thing, a dipole is resonant on its fundamental frequency and on odd harmonics of that frequency. How many readers of this column have used a 7 MHz dipole as a resonant 21 MHz antenna? Works fine. The nit-pickers will point out that the 21 MHz resonance is not exactly three times the 7-Mhz fundamental but the difference is small and the bandwidth wide enough that it can be used on both bands without a tuner.

But how about other bands? All you need is that trusty little tuner and you can operate on all the bands. So if you have a dipole already in place and want to work other bands just get a tuner and go with it.

Kurt has an old friend who has his Ph.D. and has operated for years. He says that when he tuned his receiver to the antenna's resonant frequency the signals just jumped out of the noise. Don't you believe it. Kurt sure doesn't. There is nothing magic about a resonant antenna other than the fact that its impedance is purely resistive. This makes it a good match for coaxial cable and with a resistance suited for a modern transmitter. But that's it. There is no

## ZM-2 ATU kit



**\$50.00**

Post Paid (US & CA)

\$53.00 to Japan, Europe

- 15 watt ATU
- Visual SWR indicator
- Tunes coax fed, Long, Short, Random, Wire, as well as balanced Ant
- Fast Tuning

Also available:  
NW series 80m, 40m, 30m,  
20m monoband QRP  
transceiver  
LadderGrabber ant insulator  
CoaxGrabber ant insulator

EMTECH - 1127 Poindexter Ave W  
Bremerton, WA 98312 (360) 405-6805

SASE for Catalog

<http://emtech.steadynet.com>



other magic to a resonant antenna. Just use your tuner with your antenna on any frequency you like. You'll get out just fine.

## Antenna gain

Kurt has written much about antenna gain as expressed in dBi (compared to the theoretical isotropic antenna) and dBd (compared to a dipole).

A longtime reader wrote to Kurt complaining that a antenna manufacturer uses dBi to state the gain of his new antenna. And then they state gain with the antenna one wavelength over the ground. "Why," he asks, "can't they just give the gain over a dipole and let it go at that?"

Kurt agrees that the use of all these gain factors is confusing, especially to the newcomer and to the amateurs who are not that interested in the technical aspects of the hobby. As a matter of fact, some manufacturers follow this route to confuse and to make their antennas sound better than they are.

But the world is changing and getting more complex. For example, Kurt still

has his 8th edition of the Handbook published in 1931. The chapter on antennas does not contain the words "Gain" or "Decibel." Things were simple in those days.

By the 20th edition in 1942 both words appeared in a greatly expanded chapter on Antenna Systems. Gains were given in dB with, almost always, an explanation in words that the gain was referred to a dipole. Sometimes it was just understood to be reference to a dipole.

The problem is that dB is just a ratio. When you say that an antenna has so many dB gain the statement is meaningless until you reveal your reference. "Five dB over a dipole" does have meaning as does "Seven dB over an isotropic antenna." But all these words take up valuable space so we've come to use dBd and dBi to keep the word count down but still be precise in what we say.

The difference is that a dipole has a gain of 2.15 dB over the isotropic antenna. So if the gain is given as dBi and you want to know how much better the antenna will be over your dipole you

need to subtract 2.15 from the stated gain.

DBi and dBd both assume the antenna is in free space, that is, ground is not present. If ground is nearby, as it is in the practical case, the gain of a dipole can increase. At the correct height and over seawater the additional gain may be 6 dB! Some manufacturers like to add this gain in, so look for footnotes like "at one wavelength" or "at 74 ft."

All this means that in today's more complicated world it is important to understand dBi, dBd, ground reflection and other basic antenna parameters.

There is no question that computers have made the use of these precise terms more important. With programs like Kurt's favorite, EZNEC, (which you can see at <http://eznec.com>) you can model your antenna, change it and see the effect, check it over different types of ground, and find out more than Hams back in the "good old days" could ever hope to know about their antennas. It can be fun; try it!

*Got a question for Kurt? Send it to 2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818.* ☺

meters  
plug-ins  
test sets  
oscilloscopes  
power supplies  
signal generators  
spectrum analyzers  
hf radio components  
& much more!

search our vast inventory!

# www.levylatham.com

YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

6263 N. SCOTTSDALE RD. • SUITE 371 • SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA • TEL: 480.367.1300



# Contests Chart

Dave Goodwin, VE2ZP/VE9CB

Contest	Date & Time	Bands	QSO points	Multipliers	Exchange	Entry Categories	Entries
ARRL RTTY Roundup	1800Z 6 Jan 2359Z 7 Jan	80-10M RTTY	1pt/QSO	Canadian Provinces, Territories, US States, DXCC regardless of band	RST QTH	Single Op: high power, low power Multi-op, single tx: high power, low power	1mo. ARRL RTTYRU@arrl.org
Japan International DX CW - Low Bands	2200Z 12 Jan 2200Z 14 Jan	160-40M CW	1pt on 40M 2pt on 80, 160M Work JA only	JA Prefectures (50) JAs will send 2-digit prefecture number	RST Ser#	Single Op: Both bands, single band Multi-op	1mo. Box 59 Kamata, Tokyo 144
North American QSO Party - CW	1800Z 13 Jan 0600Z 14 Jan	160-10M CW	1pt/QSO	Canadian Call areas, US States, other NA countries	Name QTH	Single Op Multi-op, two tx All entrants must run 150w or less	1 mo. K6ZZ or e-mail to cwnagp@ncjweb.com
Hungarian DX	0000Z 21 Jan 2359Z 21 Jan	160-10M CW	5pt/HA 3pt/DX 0pt/NA	Hungarian Provinces (20) and HA DX Club members worked on each band. HA stations will send a 2 letter province abbrev. HADXC will send mem #	RST Ser#	Single Op: All band, single band Multi-op: Single tx, Multi-tx	28 Feb Box 79 Paks H-7031 Hungary
NA QSO Party - SSB	1800Z 20 Jan 0600Z 21 Jan	160-10M SSB	1pt/QSO	Canadian Call areas, US States, other NA countries	Name QTH	Single Op Multi-op, two tx All entrants must run 150w or less	1 mo. WA7BNM or sbnagp@ncjweb.com
ARRL VHF Sweepstakes	1900Z 20 Jan 0400Z 22 Jan	50MHz to microwaves	1pt/50 or 144MHz QSO 2pt/220 or 432MHz QSO 4pt/903 or 1296MHz QSO 8pt/above 2304MHz Don't use 146.52 or any repeaters	Grid squares worked on each band	Grid Square	Single Operator: High Power, Low Power, QRP portable (max 10w out) Rover (single or multi-op, operating from at least two grids) Multi-op Limited Multi-op (max four bands)	30 days ARRL or e-mail to JanuaryVHF@arrl.org
Maritime CW	1100Z 28 Jan 2200Z 28 Jan (1500-1800 off time)	80M CW	1pt/QSO	Counties in New Brunswick (15), Nova Scotia (19) and Prince Edward Island (3)	RST Ser# County Prov Name	Single op only. This contest is open to amateurs in the three Maritime provinces only.	30 days VE9DH
CQ 160M CW	2200Z 26 Jan 1600Z 28 Jan	160M CW	2pt/VE 5pt/NA 10pt/DX 5pt/Mar.Mob.	Canadian Call Areas, US States, other DXCC Countries.	RST QTH	Single Op Multi-op	1mo. K4JRB or CQ mag. E-mail: cq160@contesting.com
REF CW (France)	0600Z 27 Jan 1800Z 28 Jan	160-10M CW	15pt/France+ters 5pt/F.thers in NA	Departments of France (96), F6REF/00 on each band	RST Ser#	Single op: All bands, single band Multi-op SWL	15 Mar BP 7429 37074 Tours Cedex
UBA SSB (Belgium)	1300Z 27 Jan 1300Z 28 Jan	80-10M CW & SSB	10pt/ON 3pt/Eur. Union 1pt/other	ON Provs (8) + ON Prefixes + DXCC countries in European Union	RST Ser#	Single Op: All bands, Single band Multi-op, single tx SWL	30 days ON7LX
Vermont QSO Party (USA)	0000Z 3 Feb 2359Z 4 Feb	160-10M CW & SSB	1pt/QSO Stns in VT work everyone, Others work VT stnts only	VT counties, VT club stations. VT stations count VT, NH and ME counties, US states, Canadian provinces and territories, DXCC countries on each band. Bonus QSO points: QSOs with W1OFW 2,000; W1OFW 5,000.	RST QTH	Single op high power, Single op QRP Club	1 Mar KE1BV
New Hampshire QSO Party (USA)	0000Z 3 Feb 2359Z 4 Feb	160-2M CW, SSB and FM	1pt/QSO Stns in NH work everyone, Others work NH stnts only	New Hampshire counties (10) NH stations count NH counties, US states, Canadian provinces and territories +1 if you work any DX stations	RST QTH	Single tx: High Power, low power, QRP multi-tx: High Power, low power, QRP 50MHz and above; NH Club	1 Mar WB1ASL
Maine QSO Party (USA)	1300Z 3 Feb 0700Z 4 Feb	160M-70cm CW, SSB and FM	1pt/Fone QSO 2pt/CW QSO x5 for QSOs with ME clubs	Maine counties (16) ME stations count ME counties, US states, Canadian provinces and territories, DXCC	RST QTH	Single op: High power, low power Multi-op Club QRP: Mobile	30 days Portland AWA Box 1605 Portland ME 04104
Freeze Your B... Off QRP Field Day	1600Z 3 Feb 0400Z 4 Feb	80-10M CW and SSB	1pt/QSO	US States, Canadian Provinces and Territories, DXCC countries, plus special multipliers: x4 for Field-day-type location, x2 for alternative power, x2 for running less than 1w, x indoor temperature multiplier - x2 from 50-64F, x3 for 40-49F, x4 for 30-39F, x5 for 20-29F, x6 for below 20F	RST QTH Name Power indoor temperature	Single Op: home or field Multi-op: home or field Novice and Technician-class licensees	7 Mar AB7TT
Delaware QSO Party (USA)	1700Z 3 Feb 0100Z 4 Feb 0500-1300 off time for all	160-10M all modes	1pt/Fone 2pt/CW, RTTY, digital	none	RST QTH	one category for all entrants  Info by e-mail: n9gg@dxer.com	30 days FSARC, Box 1050 Newark DE 19715 deqsoparty@fsarc.org
North American Sprint SSB	0000Z 4 Feb 0400Z 4 Feb	80-20M SSB	1pt/QSO	Canadian Provs/Terr US States NorAm DXCC Countries	Ser# Name QTH	Single op all bands only Entrants may combine their scores to form a "team".	1mo. K7GM or e-mail to sbsprint@ncjweb.com
Maritime SSB	1100Z 4 Feb 2200Z 4 Feb (1500-1800 off time)	80M SSB	1pt/QSO	Counties in New Brunswick (15), Nova Scotia (19) and Prince Edward Island (3)	RS Ser# County Prov Name	Single op only. This contest is open to amateurs in the three Maritime provinces only.	30 days VE9DH
CO/RJ WW RTTY WPX	0000Z 10 Feb 2359Z 11 Feb	80-10M RTTY	1pt/QSO own country 2pt/QSO own continent 3pt/QSO other continent x2 on 40, 80, 160M	Total of prefixes worked, regardless of band	RST Ser#	Single Op All Bands: High power, Low Power (150w out) Single Op Single Band Multi-op: Single tx, Two tx, Multi-tx SWL All entrants may use DXCluster or other DX alert systems	17 Mar W6/G0AZT 1826 Van Ness San Pablo CA 94806 edlyn@global.californi a.com
PACC (Netherlands)	1200Z 10 Feb 1200Z 11Feb	160-10M CW & SSB	1pt/QSO Work Neth. Only	Neth. provinces (12) on each band	RST Ser#	Single Op: Mixed mode, CW only, SSB only, QRP Multi-op: Single or Multi-tx	31 Mar PA3BFM
YLRL YL-OM Contest SSB	1400Z 10 Feb 0200Z 12 Feb	80-10M SSB	1pt/QSO YLs work only OMs OMs work only YLs	ARRL Sections, Canadian Provinces and Territories, DXCC countries worked on each band Total score x1.5 for low-power (200wPEPmax)	RS Ser# QTH	Single operator only	30 days KC4IYD
North American Sprint CW	0000Z 11 Feb 0400Z 11 Feb	80-20M CW	1pt/QSO	Canadian Provs/Terr US States NorAm DXCC Countries	Ser# Name QTH	Single op all bands only Entrants may combine their scores to form a "team".	1mo. AG9A or e-mail to cwsprint@ncjweb.com

Addresses: CQ - 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville NY, 11801 USA.  
Bands: The 30, 17 and 12M bands are never used in any contest.

ARRL - 225 Main St, Newington CT, 06111 USA.

Callsign - Callbook Address



# Absolutely Incredible!!

All this information,  
for less than \$1.25 a month!

WORLDRADIO  
now in its  
30th year!

# WOW!

## Is this a great bargain?

Take advantage of it before we come to our senses. One year subscription (12 packed issues)

**Worldradio**, only \$14.79

Call (800)366-9192 or write to 2120 28th St.  
in Sacramento, CA 95818

Email: [n6wr@ns.net](mailto:n6wr@ns.net)

or on the web: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

VISA, MasterCard, American Express

All this news, features, columns, for the price of a candy bar. Spectacular!





Please send the following friends a free sample copy of *Worldradio*.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

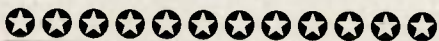
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to:

*Worldradio* Send-a-Friend

P.O. Box 189490

Sacramento, CA 95818



# Hamfest

## FLORIDA

The Ft. Myers ARC Hamfest will be on 12-13 Jan. 2001. Adm: \$5. Tailgating: \$5. Tables: \$15, elec \$5. Sat, 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. Vendors, Dealers, Tailgating, free parking, good food. Talk-in: 147.345. For more info: G. E. Sammons, WA4DQE, 3667 Kelly St., Ft. Myers, FL 33901. Phone: 941/936-9431. Email: wa4dq@juno.com.

## ILLINOIS

The Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs Midwinter Hamfest, will be on 28 Jan, from 8 a.m.-1 p.m. at the Hawthorne Race Track(3501 S. Laramie, Cicero, IL). Adm: \$5 advanced, \$7 at door. Tables available. VE exams, door prizes. Talk-in: 145.390. For more info: W.C.R.A., P.O. Box QSL, Wheaton, IL 60189. <http://www.wheatonhamfest.org>. Email: info@wheatonhamfest.org.

## INDIANA

Michiana Valley Hamfest Assn. South Bend Hamfest, 8 a.m. - 2 p.m. 14 Jan. at Elkhart County Fairgrounds, Goshen, IN. Tables \$8/ea, power \$10. Adm. \$4 adv. Setup 6 a.m. Sunday. TI: 145.290(-). For info: Dennt, KA9WNR, 219/291-0252, or write: Michiana Valley Hamfest Assn., 21970 Kern Rd, South Bend, IN 46614-9295.

## MISSOURI

Missouri Valley & Ray-Clay ARC's Northwest Missouri Winter Hamfest, 20 Jan. 8 a.m. - 3 p.m. at the Ramada Inn, St. Joseph MO (I-29 and Frederick Ave, exit 47 on I-29). Adm. \$2 ea., or 3 for \$5/adv, \$3 or 2 for \$5 at door. Swap tables (all indoor) #10 ea for first two tables. Major exhibitors, free parking, FCC

exams. TI: 146.85 and 444.925. For info: Northwest Missouri Winter Hamfest, c/o Neal or Carlene Makawski, WBØHNO/KAØIKS, 3704 Meadowoak Lane, St. Joseph, MO 64503. E-mail: nem3238@ccp.com; phone: 816/279-3406.

## NEW YORK

Ham Radio University 2001, will be held on 21 Jan., from 9 a.m.-4 p.m., at Babylon Town Hall Annex, Phelps Lane, Babylon, NY. Adm: \$2. Table: free for clubs. There will be technical forums on a wide variety of topics. For more info: Phil Lewis, N2MUN, n2mun@optonline.net or call 631/226-0698. Website: <http://www.arrlhudson.org/nli/hru2001.htm>. Talk-in: 146.685, 136.5 PL.

## NEW MEXICO

The Sixth Annual Albuquerque Winter Tailgate Ham Radio Swapfest, will be held on 27 Jan., at Del Norte High School South Parking Lot(Corner of Montgomery Blvd. And San Mateo Blvd.) Adm: FREE. Tailgating available. For more info: Tom Ellis 505/291-8122, k5tee@arll.net. Gary Horibeck 505/299-3280, kh6jtm@abq.com.

## PENNSYLVANIA

The Phil-Mont Mobile Radio Club, Inc. Annual Ham Radio Auction-Fest on January 10, 2001, 7:00 p.m., at the Franklin Institute Science Museum, 20th St. & Benjamin Franklin Parkway, PA. Refreshments and admission free. Sellers (only) pay \$2 reg. Fee + 10% comm. To club (\$30 max). Talk-in: 147.03 (91.5 PL), 224.96. For additional info contact: PMRC, Box 88, Abington PA 19001. Or call Russ, W3CH, at 610/631-3401 (#4), russ@hdj.com, <http://www.phil-mont.org>.

**KENWOOD**
**YAESU**



MFJ  
CUSHCRAFT  
LARSEN  
MAHA  
MIRAGE  
KANTRONICS



**ICOM**



IAC  
DIAMOND  
BENCHER  
ASTRON  
LAKEVIEW  
BUTTERNUT

**QUOTES & ORDERS**  
800-891-9199

**TECHNICAL & INFO**  
717-336-6060

VISIT OUR WEB AT: <http://www.denverradio.com>

## DENVER AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY

LOCATED 2 MILES SOUTH OF PA TURNPIKE EXIT 21 @ ROUTE 272 & WABASH CENTER

1233 N. READING RD, STEVENS, PA 17578. (Lancaster County).  
MON, TUE, FRI 9AM-6PM; WED, THUR 9AM-8PM; SAT 9AM-3PM.








Information in "New Products" is supplied by the manufacturers to acquaint **Worldradio** readers with new products on the market.

## New Products from Heil Sound

The fine folks at Heil Sound are making lots of progress in their quest for better sounding audio for Amateur Radio operators. Heil Sound now has four new blockbuster items that fill huge needs with prices that are well under \$100. In addition to their long line of fine products, Bob Heil and company have come up with four new items sure to be a hit with Hams.

### BM-10

IT'S BACK! By popular demand, the unique design that started it all back in 1985 is back in production. Lightweight foam pads make for a comfortable open headset operation. It is available with the HEIL HC-4 (red ear pads) or the HC-5 (Blue ear pads) \$89.00



### HMM

A commercial quality dual-element hand microphone, this new HEIL hand microphone is loaded with both the HC-4 and the HC-5 DX and rag chew elements in a noise canceling cavity. Rear panel switch selects either element. A special HMM-iC is available for ICOM only use, loaded with the new HEIL electret element. \$78.00



## Visit Your Local Radio Store

### ARIZONA

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
1939 W. Dunlap Ave.  
Phoenix, AZ 85021  
(602) 242-3515  
(800)444-9476

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
2210 Livingston St.  
Oakland, CA 94606  
(510) 534-5757  
(800) 854-6046

**The Radio Place**  
5675A Power Inn Rd.  
Sacramento, CA 95824  
(916) 387-0730

### FLORIDA

**Eli's Amateur Radio**  
2513 S.W. 9th Ave.  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315  
(954) 525-0103 • (800) 780-0103  
FAX: (305) 944-3383  
www.elisamateurradio.com

### NEW JERSEY

**Advanced Specialties Inc.**  
114 Essex Street  
Lodi, NJ 07644  
(201) VHF-2067

### CALIFORNIA

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
933 N. Euclid St.  
Anaheim, CA 92801  
(714) 533-7373  
(800) 854-6046

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.  
San Diego, CA 92123  
(619) 560-4900  
(800) 854-6046

### COLORADO

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9  
Denver, CO 80231  
(303) 745-7373  
(800) 444-9476

### GEORGIA

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
6071 Buford Hwy.  
Atlanta, GA 30340  
(404) 263-0700  
(800) 444-7927

### OHIO

**Universal Radio, Inc.**  
6830 Americana Pkwy.  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
(614) 866-4267 • (800) 431-3939

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
510 Lawrence Expwy. #102  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 736-9496  
(800) 854-6046

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
2492 W. Victory Blvd.  
Burbank, CA 91506  
(818) 842-1786  
(800) 854-6046

### DELAWARE

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
1509 N. Dupont Hwy.  
New Castle, DE 19720  
(302) 322-7092  
(800) 644-4476

### NEW HAMPSHIRE

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
224 N. Broadway  
Salem, NH 03079  
(603) 898-3750  
(800) 444-0047

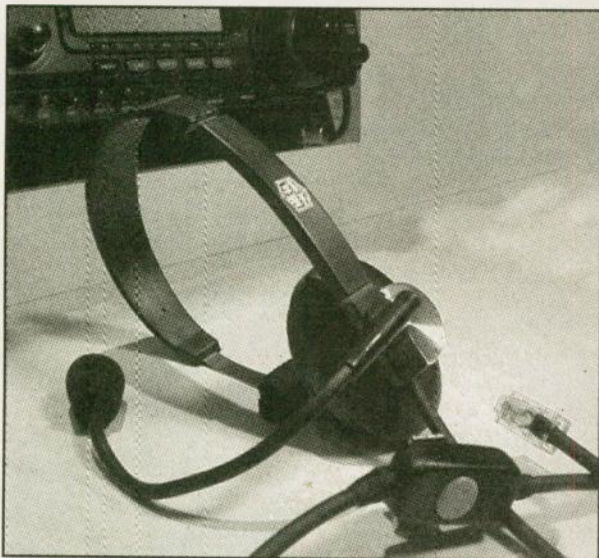
### OREGON

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
Portland, OR 97223  
(503) 598-0555 • (800) 854-6046

### Ham Radio Outlet

14803 Build America Dr.  
Woodbridge, VA 22191  
(703) 643-1063 • (800) 444-4799





## HS-706

A lightweight, single side headset with a high gain electret microphone producing extremely articulate audio that makes your IC-706 come alive! A pendant type PTT button is mounted in-line terminated with the mating modular connector. \$59.00



## HM-i

A studio condenser microphone exclusive for ICOM users. After years of development, HEIL SOUND introduces this great new product that only works on ICOM transceivers. (Won't work on your Kenwood or Yaesu!) No more audio problems trying to match various dynamic microphones to your ICOM. This great new product is receiving rave reviews from all of the test stations. A 'Narrow/Wide' switch allows the operator to select one of the two different sound qualities from this great new electret studio condenser. \$95.00

## Mono band mobile whip antennas

MFJ now has monoband mobile Ham-tenna™ whips available for six HF bands plus 6 Meters. They're small, lightweight, efficient and easy-to-use.

Each is ruggedly constructed using a heavy duty 3/8 inch, 4 foot long fiberglass rod, a nearly indestructible .125 inch diameter PH-17-7 stainless steel whip, chrome plated brass fittings and mounts on any 3/8 X 24 female mount. Its sleek, low profile construction has low wind loading and its semi-rigid fiberglass eliminates the need for springs or guys. A black anti-static jacket protects the loading coil.

Each of these antennas can handle 600 watts PEP. Each antenna comes with an Allen wrench and complete tuning and matching instructions.

These monoband antennas are available for 75, 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 10 and 6 Meters. Suggested retail price for each antenna is \$19.95.



## New MFJ clock

Looking for a clock for the shack that's easily readable in both day and night lighting? The MFJ-117 12/24 hour clock has the biggest and brightest LEDs of any clock available. These giant 2.5 inch LEDs are nearly the width of you HT and are easily readable from across the street! This wall or desk mounted clock is switchable for either 12- or 24-hour display.

The MFJ-117 clock has front panel buttons for setting hour and minutes, and has a battery backup (9-volt) to keep the clock accurate even if the power fails!

It's 12 inches wide and 7 1/2 inches high and comes in an attractive silver color with bright red LEDs. Suggested retail price is \$59.95.



### "Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	\$ .75
PL-259/AGT	UHF Male Silver Teflon, Gold Pin	1.00 10/\$9.00
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214	
	Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/U's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.00
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	6.00
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	7.50
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	7.50

**The R.F. Connection**  
 213 North Frederick Ave., #11 WR  
 Gaithersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477  
 800-783-2666 • FAX: (301) 869-3680  
[www.therfc.com](http://www.therfc.com)

Complete Selection Of MIL-SPEC Coax, RF Connectors And Relays

### YOUR FAVORITE RECEIVER KIT IS BACK!

The OCR, an Optically Coupled Regen, is an all-mode (AM CW & SSB) 40 M receiver. Excellent selectivity & stability. Easy to assemble. (See QST JUNE 98) ..... \$92.45 PP

**ANTENNAS:** SMART BATTERY CONTROLLERS:  
 UHF & VHF AC or SOLAR 110/220 FROM 1 AMP TO 6  
 Code Practice Oscillator (see Now You're Talking) .... \$23.45 PP

**SEND FOR FREE CATALOG**  
 Check monthly specials on [www.jadeprod.com/](http://www.jadeprod.com/)

1-800 JADE PRO (523-3776)  
 JADE PRODUCTS INC. E. HAMPSTEAD NH 03826-0368



## MFJ-269 SWR Analyzer

Everyone is familiar with the outstanding MFJ-259 Antenna Analyzer that made measuring and adjusting antennas a piece of cake. Now MFJ has improved on the design and has introduced the MFJ-269 SWR Analyzer.

The MFJ-269 covers all of the HF bands, plus VHF and UHF! Other new features are a built-in Ni-Cad/Ni-MH charger circuit, battery saver, low battery warning and reduction drive tuning.

This new analyzer gives you a complete picture of your antenna. You can read antenna SWR and Complex Impedance from 1.8 to 170 MHz as either series equivalent resistance and reactance or as magnitude and phase. It also reads parallel equivalent resistance and reactance. You can determine velocity factor, coax loss in dB, length of coax and distance to a short or open in feet. You can read SWR, return loss and reflection coefficient at any frequency simultaneously as a single glance. You can read match efficiency and inductance in  $\mu\text{H}$  and capacitance in pF at RF frequencies. You can also measure SWR and loss of coax with any characteristic impedance from 10 to over 600 Ohms.

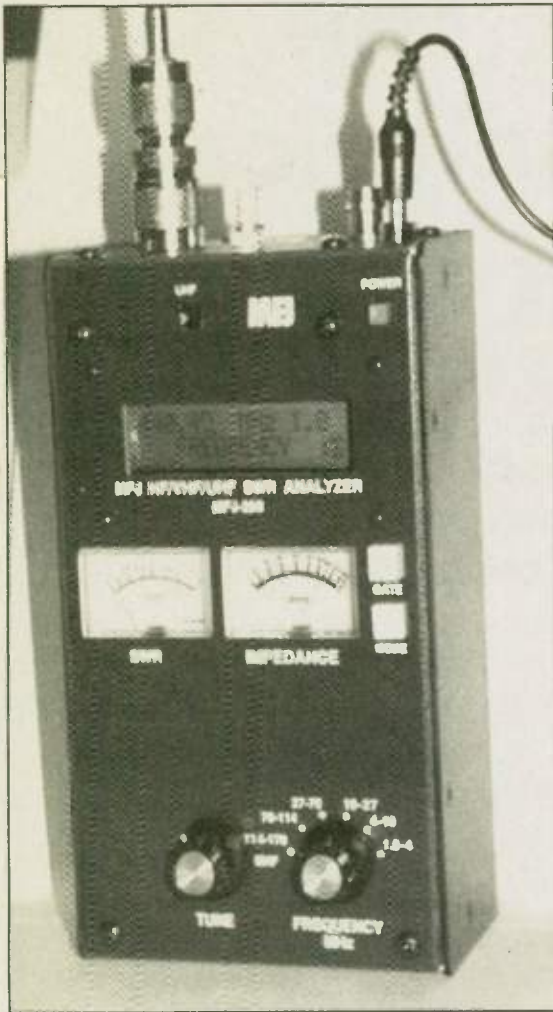
Just plug in your antenna coax, set the frequency and read SWR, return loss and reflection coefficient simultaneously. Read the coax cable loss in dB and match efficiency. You can adjust dipoles, verticals, Yagis, quads and other antennas and determine their SWR, resonant frequencies and bandwidth.

This new analyzer is fully portable and you can take it anywhere you need it — remote sites, the top of your tower or even on a DXpedition.

Power is supplied by 10 "AA" cells mounted internally or by using an MFJ-1315 110VAC converter (\$14.95).

Suggested retail price of the MFJ-269 SWR Analyzer is \$359.95.

There are lots of additional accessories available.



### HATE TO SOLDER OUTDOORS ? NEED AN EXTRA HAND ?

SOLDER ALUMINUM AND MOST METALS  
SOLDER PL-259s WITH EASE

**Solder-It** is stronger and more conductive than regular solder and flows at lower temperatures so you don't burn your work. Whats more, it gives you an extra hand to hold your work while you're soldering, so those outdoor and tower-top jobs are a lot less stressful. Just apply and heat.

**LOG ON AND SAVE 10% IN DECEMBER  
WWW.SOLDER-IT.COM**

The World's Finest Butane Powered Tools including automatic ignition soldering irons, hot knives, hot blowers, torches of every size, our famous Micro-Jets, and Micro-Therms for Heat Shrink Tubing. Multi-function Tool Kits and of course our best selling **Solder-It Kit**.

Win this Micro-Jet Torch and Solder Paste by sending us your QSL Card or photo for our **QSLs On The Web Contest**. A winner every month by votes. Details on-line.



Solder-It Co. Box 20100 Cleveland, OH 44120  
Phone 800.897.8989 Fax 216.721.3700  
All major credit cards - Enter code "WR" for 10% Offer

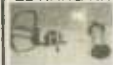
All of these MFJ products come with the famous No Matter<sup>SM</sup> What one-year limited warranty. Should anything go wrong, MFJ will either repair or replace the product for one full year. To order, or for you nearest dealer, call 800/647-1800, e-mail: [mfj@mfjenterprises.com](mailto:mfj@mfjenterprises.com), fax 662/323-6551 or write to: MFJ Enterprises, Inc. P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762. You can also see any of these products on the web at: [www.mfjenterprises.com](http://www.mfjenterprises.com).

### EZ HANG KIT<sup>TM</sup>

PATENT  
PENDING

Wji shoot a line over a 100-foot tree with ease. Hang your next wire antenna the EZ HANG way. Better than a bow & arrow. Put that next Dipole where you want it in half the time with EZ HANG! And, the EZ Winder, our intermediate line with dispenser — 500' of 155 lb. test. Stakeable handle, crank, twist-off top.

#### EZ HANG KIT



1 EZ HANG  
1 Pack of 5 wgt.  
1 EZ Winder  
Total \$69.80  
Includes Shipping  
Saves you \$9.95  
on this kit pkg  
MD res. add 5% sales tax.

**MAKE YOUR NEXT  
ANTENNA HANGING  
EXPERIENCE A  
PLEASANT ONE!**

[WWW.EZHANG.COM](http://WWW.EZHANG.COM)  
E-mail us at:  
[ezhang@ezhang.com](mailto:ezhang@ezhang.com)  
(540) 286-0176



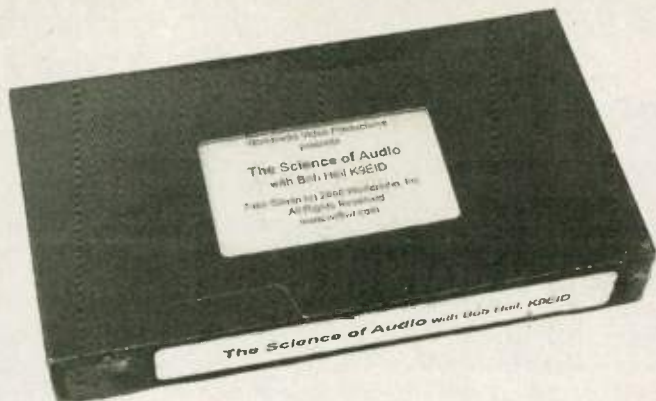
\$49.95 EZ HANG  
+ \$5.95 Shipping



Send Ck/M.O. to: EZ HANG Inc.  
8645 Tower Dr. • Laurel, MD 20723

Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)





# The Science of Audio

with Bob Heil, K9EID

This video, taped at the 1999 Visalia DX Convention, features Amateur Radio's premier expert on sound, Bob Heil, K9EID. This video is perfect for clubs, or any Ham, who wants a better sounding signal.

## This video covers:

- Audio signals
- The human ear
- Microphones
- Phasing
- Parametric equalization
- Utilizing professional broadcast techniques
- And much more!

Only  
**\$24.95**  
Plus \$3 S&H

You will hear how different microphones and equalization settings actually effects the audio you broadcast. Bob demonstrates different techniques and equipment that Amateur Radio operators can use to boost their signal. Use these techniques to cut through the pileups and make more contacts.

Send your check to Worldradio, 2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818. Or, order with your credit card on our secure website. CA residents include \$1.93 sales tax.

[www.scienceofaudio.com](http://www.scienceofaudio.com)



# VE Exams

As a service to our readers, *Worldradio* presents a feature listing of those VE exams, times and locations which are sent to us. Please remember that our deadline for publication is three months in advance. For example, if your VE group is scheduling an exam for December, please have the information to us by mid-September. *Worldradio*, 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818. Please mark the envelope "VE Exams." List the location (City), any information examinees should have (advance registration, etc.) and

the name and telephone number of a person to contact for further information. Examinees should bring their original license (along with a photo copy), two forms of identification (at least one should be a photo), and required fee.

p/r pref=pre-register preferred but w/i OK  
p/r=pre-register only—no w/i

w/i=walk-in only  
w/i pref.=w/i preferred to p/r

Date	City	Contact	Notes	Date	City	Contact	Notes
<b>Arizona</b>				<b>New York</b>			
1/04/01	Tucson	David, K7IOU 520/749-2884	p/r pref	1/07/01	Yonkers	Emily, AC2V 914/237-5589	w/i
<b>California</b>				<b>North Carolina</b>			
Hotline	Carmichael	Info Hotline: 916/492-6115	w/i	tba	Brevard	Harrison, KO4RV 704/877-4757 or 704/883-9096	
1/14/01	Citrus Heights	Joe, KF6OQY 916-797-3149	p/r	<b>Ohio</b>			
1/25/01	Colton	Harold, AB6RN 909/825-7136	p/r pref.	1/27/01	Van Wert	Robert, KA8IAF 419/795-5763	p/r pref.
1/27/01	Culver City	Scott, K6PYP 310/459-0357	w/i	<b>Oregon</b>			
1/20/01	Long Beach	Don, 562/420-9480	p/r pref.	Call!!	Astoria	AA7OA, 503/338-3333	p/r
1/13/01	San Pedro	Elvin, N6DYZ 310/325-2965	p/r pref.	Tuesdays	Bend	Bill, K7ZM 541/389-6258	p/r only
1/13/01	Santa Barbara	Nancy, WR6V 805/967-4473	p/r pref.	1/27/01	Crescent City	KE6WHH 707/464-3418	
Hotline	Santa Rosa	Hotline - Recording, 707/579-9608	w/i ok	1/13/01	Dallas	Robert, W7LOU, 503/523-1141	p/r
Hotline	Sebastopol	Recording, 707/579-9608		1/10/01	Eugene	Riley, W7EUD 541/345-2407	p/r pref.
<b>Colorado</b>				1/24/01	Florence	Hal, N7HL 541/997-2323	p/r pref.
call	All Colorado	Exam recording 303/360-7293		1/26/01	Grants Pass	Bill, WX7U 541/476-2703	p/r pref.
<b>Florida</b>				1/20/01	Gresham	Patsy, W7PAT 503/668-4305	w/i only
call	St. Pete	Mark, NP3R 727/528-0071	w/i pref.	1/25/01	Klamath Falls	KC7HEX 541/883-5050	p/r
<b>Idaho</b>				1/06/01	Lincoln City	Carl, K7EWG 541/994-3113	p/r pref.
1/13/01	Boise	Rich Dees, W7BOI 208/888-1343	w/i pref.	1/13/01	McMinnville	Mike, W7MJ 503/843-4042	p/r pref.
1/24/01	Grangeville	Larry, AB7GY 208/983-2163	w/i pref.	1/10/01	Myrtle Creek	W0QOT 541/863-7692	
1/02/01	Lewiston	KB7LTY 509/758-8374		1/10/01	Roseburg	Mel, AB 7DC 541/672-5884	p/r pref.
<b>Illinois</b>				<b>Pennsylvania</b>			
Anytime!	Burr Ridge	Deni, W9DS 630/986-0061	p/r	1/06/01	Erie	Norma, W3CG 814/655-9124	w/i pref.
1/13/01	Oak Forest	David, NF9N 708/226-1570	p/r pref	1/04/01	Philadelphia	Dusty, ND3Q 215/448-1139	p/r pref
<b>Nebraska</b>				<b>Rhode Island</b>			
1/30/01	Omaha	Brian, KM0Y 402/533-2610	w/i	1/27/01	Slatersville	Bob, WB1P 401/333-4787	p/r pref
<b>New Jersey</b>				<b>Texas</b>			
1/13/01	Cranford	W2OU, 732/885-8460	w/i pref	1/20/01	Austin	Jim, AB5EK 512/327-6184	w/i
Hotline!	Cranford	24-hour hotline 973/377-4790	w/i pref.	<b>Wisconsin</b>			
1/10/01	Ft. Monmouth	Mike, KC2Q 732/774-1095	w/i only	1/27/01	Appleton	George, W9MDP 920/730-0967	

## Limited AO-40 use possible in near future

**A**MSAT-NA President Robin Haighton, VE3FRH, says plans are in place to make AO-40 available for a limited period of general amateur use "possibly within a week or two." Launched 16 November, the next-generation Amateur Radio satellite formerly known as Phase 3D remains, for now, in a geostationary transfer orbit while initial housekeeping and checkout procedures are under way.

Just when and how the "limited operation" will occur is up to the ground controllers, Haighton said. The provisional operation would involve "one or two bands at a time," he said. Since the satellite's solar panels will not be deployed until AO-40 is in its final orbit, full power will not be available.

Details of the limited test period will be announced via AMSAT bulletins and via the AO-40 telemetry beacon

on 2 Meters, which also is transmitting text messages. (For more information on receiving AO-40 telemetry, visit the AMSAT-NA "AO-40 Telemetry" page, <http://www.amsat.org/amsat/sats/ao40/ao40-tlm.html>.)

From all indications, most AO-40 systems are working properly at this point, with the possible exception of the 70-cm transmitter. According to a status report from Phase 3D Project Manager Karl Meinzer, DJ4ZC, "a problem with the 70 cm transmitter" led controllers to shift the telemetry downlink from 70 cm to 2 Meters (145.898 MHz). Meinzer said AO-40's two 2.4 GHz transmitters were operated and are okay.

Haighton said the most likely configurations for the limited test period would be Mode U/V (Mode B), 70 cm up and 2 Meters down, and Mode L/S, 1.2 GHz up and 2.4 GHz down, SSB

and CW.

AMSAT says there's still a lot of work to do until AO-40 will be fully ready for general Amateur Radio use. AO-40's geostationary transfer orbit puts it some 500 km from Earth at its nearest point, and 35,000 km at the farthest.

AMSAT says that AO-40's attitude is being changed to prepare for the first motor burn. Meinzer's report says the 400-Newton motor will be used to put AO-40 into a 50,000 km apogee. The first orbital maneuver should be completed in a few days. Other orbital adjustments will follow over the next 270 days.

AO-40's solar panels will not be deployed until the satellite is in its final orbital configuration. Once that happens, the satellite should become available for full Amateur Radio use. — *ARRL Letter*



# The Mart



## Classified • Buy • Trade • Sell • Inform

MART deadline 15th of the month two months prior to issue date. Please include an address on all ads so prospective clients can contact you by mail, if they prefer. Commercial rate: 35¢/word, prepaid. Private rate: 20¢/word, prepaid. For credit card orders only: (VS, MC, AmEx) <http://www.wr6wr.com/martplacead.html> or Fax 916/457-7339 with card number, exp. date, name as it appears on card, and signature.

**WORLD RADIO ON CASSETTES** for the blind. For information, contact TOM CARTEN, K1PZU, 123-Y King's College, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18711-0801 or e-mail: [tfcarten@kings.edu](mailto:tfcarten@kings.edu). F00

**FREE HAM GOSPEL TRACTS.** SASE, KW3A, 265 West Ave., Springfield, PA 19064. 199-201

**EDITING A CLUB PAPER?** Need one for your club? Interested in Amateur Radio public relations? Need some help? Amateur Radio News Service would like to hear from you. For info write SUSAN BIGGS, 9708 Skillman #107, Dallas, TX 75243. F00

**CERTIFICATE FOR PROVEN TWO-WAY RADIO CONTACTS** with amateurs in all 10 USA call areas. Award suitable to frame and proven achievements added on request. Send SASE to W6LS, 45527 3rd St. East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802 to get data sheet. F00

**FOREIGN AIRMAIL POSTAGE** for successful QSLing! Many countries, monthly bargains! Plus European nesting airmail envelopes, QSLs, eyeball cards, QSL albums and wall hangers! BILL PLUM, 12 Glenn Road, Flemington, NJ 08822-3322. (weekdays: 908/788-1020; fax: 908/782-2612.) 900-201

**WANTED FOR MUSEUM:** Apple-1 and other pre-1980 micro-computers, also early-micro-computer journals, newsletters and advertising literature. KK4WW, P.O. Box 341, Floyd, VA 24091; 540/763-2321. 600-601

**FOR SALE:** CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines and binders. SASE brings data sheet. W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802. F00

**PERSONALIZED HOURLY HF SKY-WAVE PREDICTIONS** from your precise location: \$20.00 (including P/H) SKYCOM 2.0 runs on all Windows OS and is Y2K compatible. Calculates optimum frequencies, path loss, and beam headings to over 400 worldwide locations which you can easily add to if so desired. ATTN: W4HET c/o DX-ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC., P.O. Box 1934, Middleburg, VA 20118; [w4het@aol.com](mailto:w4het@aol.com) F00

**ELECTRON TUBES:** Transmitting, receiving, military obsolete...all types. Large inventory. Fast delivery. DAILY ELECTRONICS, 10914 N.E. 39th St., Ste. B-6, Vancouver, WA 98682; 360/896-8856, 800/346-6667, fax 360/896-5476; e-mail: [daily@worldaccessnet.com](mailto:daily@worldaccessnet.com); website: <http://www.worldaccessnet.com/~daily/daily.html>. 900-901

**WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND RELATED ITEMS.** Donate your excess gear or related items, new-old-in any condition-to the Radio Club of Junior High School 22, the Nation's only full time non-profit organization working since 1980 to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a teaching tool using our EDUCOM - Education Thru Communication. Send your radio to school. Your donated material will be picked up anywhere or shipping arranged and this means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)(3) charity in our 19th year of service. It is always easier to donate and usually more financially rewarding, but most important your gift will mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children nationwide. Radios you can write off, kids you can't. Make 2000 the year to help a child and yourself. Write, phone or fax the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. 24 hours, call 516/674-4072; fax 516/674-9600; e-mail [crew@wb2jkj.org](mailto:crew@wb2jkj.org); internet: [www.wb2jkj.org](http://www.wb2jkj.org). Join us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net, 7.238 MHz 1100-1230 UTC daily and 21.395 MHz 1400-2000 UTC. 1100-201

**AUTO-CALL MAGAZINE,** official journal of the Foundation For Amateur Radio, a federation of over 80 clubs in the greater Baltimore/Washington DC area. Great coverage of FCC, ARRL, VEC, Public Service and club activities in the area. A must for those even passing through the area. For a sample copy write FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, P.O. Box 7612, Falls Church, VA 22046-7612. F00

**WANTED: OLD HEWLETT PACKARD** calculators and/or accessories, working or not. JOHN BLUE, KG8MM, 2436 Covert Rd., Burton, MI 48509; 810/744-4485; [jblue@tir.com](mailto:jblue@tir.com) 1000-301



**SK31, SSTV, VOICE KEYSER INTERFACE**  
- The RIGblaster! The quick and easy way to join the fun. See our display ad in this issue. WEST MOUNTAIN RADIO, 18 Sheehan Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06854; phone 203/853-8080; website: [www.westmountainradio.com](http://www.westmountainradio.com). 900-901

**ANTENNA SCIENCE!** Why do antennas radiate electromagnetic waves? Learn for yourself from this enlightening paper by Max Research! Gain a new understanding of the radiation mechanism of antennas! Written in a clear style for radio hobbyists, inquisitive amateurs and experimenters. \$4.95...ppd. Order from MAX RESEARCH, P.O. Box 1306, East Northport, NY 11731. 1-401

**2000 ELECTRONIC PROJECTS:** Secure Web ordering @ [www.matc publishing.com/](http://www.matc publishing.com/) plan btm or send \$1.00 (refundable) for catalog. MAX CO-5C, P.O. Box 509, Roseville, MI 48065-0509. 300-301

**COMMUNITY HUNTERS:** Worked All Texas Award — beautiful certificate! TEMPLE AMATEUR RADIO CLUB, P.O. Box 616, Temple, TX 76788; [www.tarc.org](http://www.tarc.org) 500-501

**CALLBOOK CD-ROM 2001:** \$38.95. QRZv16: \$17.95. Postpaid. All ARRL items discounted. DUANE HEISE, AA6EE, 16832 Whirlwind/W12, Ramona, CA 92065; e-mail/phone 760/789-3674. Check, Visa, MC. E-mail: [aabee@amsat.org](mailto:aabee@amsat.org), website: <http://www.radiodan.com/aabee/> 101

**QRP AMATEUR RADIO CLUB INTERNATIONAL.** Awards, contests, outstanding quarterly magazine. \$15 annually for US, \$18 US for Canada, \$20 US outside US/Canada. KQØI, 117 E. Phillip St., Des Moines, IA 50315-4114; <http://www.qrparci.org>. QRP — The thrill is back! 1200-102

**FREE!!!** Ham Radio and other CD-Roms & Software disk catalog. MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 15003-HF, Springhill, FL 34504-0111; 352/688-9108; [momnpop@gate.net](mailto:momnpop@gate.net) 1-401

**WANTED: COLLINS RADIOS,** parts estate sales. FRED, W6YM, 17890 Sharon Ct., Pine Grove, CA 95665; 209/304-1329 anytime or e-mail: [shonnola@juno.com](mailto:shonnola@juno.com). 1000-1001

**100 QSL CARDS \$8.50** postpaid. Send stamp for sample. ARTIST, P.O. Box 148652, Nashville, TN 37214. 1200-201

**RADIO HOBBYISTS AND CURIOUS AMATEURS, MAX RESEARCH ANSWERS YOUR QUESTION!** How do antennas work? Why do they radiate? What's it all about? A clearly written paper slowly explains the operation of antennas. This enlightening paper is not the usual of antennas explanation. \$4.95...ppd. MAX RESEARCH. P.O. Box 1306, East Northport, NY 11731. 1-401

**ATLAS AND OTHER VINTAGE RADIO REPAIR** 25+ years experience, certified test equipment. G.B. Communications, Inc. 963 Birch Bay Lynden Rd., Lynden, WA 98264; 360/354-5884; [gfg@telcomplus.net](mailto:gfg@telcomplus.net) 1200-501

**QSL CARDS:** Many styles, top quality. Order risk free. Plastic cardholders, T-shirts, personalized caps, mugs, shirts. Other Ham shack accessories. Free call, free samples. RUSPRINT, 12730 State Line Rd., Leawood, KS 66209; 800/962-5783 or 913/491-6689, fax 913/491-3732; <http://www.rusprint.com> 1200-301

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

5-DX Report, The — 32  
A-Com — 31  
A-Que Radio Classified — 37  
A-ron Antenna Company — 42  
A-Solutions — 29  
A-y-Tech — 19  
Be-RF Co., The — 32  
Bil-Co. — 21  
Bu-MASTER Publishing — 33  
Bul-log Iambic Key/  
A-ateurRadioProducts.com — 34  
Bur-ardt Amateur Radio Center  
— 8  
Cap-nlimited — 38  
Circ-Specialists — 47  
Com-nd Technologies, Inc. — 27  
Com-nication Products Ltd. — 18  
Com-er International — 14  
COM-CK — 28  
Cour-: Handi-Ham System — 12  
Cube-ompany, Inc. — 11  
Cutti-dge Enterprises — 11, 24  
DC A-nc. — 62  
Denver Amateur Radio Supply — 58  
Dragonwyck Design, Inc. — 44  
DWM Communications — 50  
Electric Radio — 11  
Embedded Research — 38  
Emtech — 54  
Engineering Systems, Inc — 53  
EQF Software — 33  
EZ Hang — 60  
FMS Services — 4  
G.G.T.E. — 51

GAM Electronics, Inc. — 36  
Grundig Electronics — 39  
H. Stewart Designs — 11, 38  
Ham Radio Insurance Assoc., Inc.  
— 4  
Ham Radio Outlet — 35  
HamStuff by W7NN — 4  
High Sierra Antennas — 22  
IMRA — 49  
Inkjet Southwest — 8  
J Poles — 44  
J. Martin Systems — 43  
Jade Products — 60  
Kangaroo Tabor Software — 52  
KO6YD Designs/Confluent Designs  
— 6  
Lakeview — 29, 37  
LDG Electronics — 23  
Lentini Communications — 22  
Levy Latham Global — 55  
M&S Computer — 4  
MFJ Enterprises, Inc. — 16, 17  
Morse Express — 20  
Mr. NiCd's Batteries America — 25  
National RF/Radio Engineers — 41  
NiCd Lady, The — 36  
Norm's Rotor Service — 11  
Northern Ohio Amateur Radio Depot  
— 10  
Nott LTD — 43  
Old Old Timers Club, The — 38  
Omega Electronics — 12  
P.C. Electronics — 15  
Paddlerte Company — 50

Palomar Engineers — 7, 22  
PAR Electronics — 27  
Personal Database Application — 32  
PROLOG/Datamatrix — 30  
QCWA — 7  
QRO Technologies, Inc — 48  
QSLs by W4MPY — 4  
R.F. Connection, The — 60  
R.F. Parts — 33  
Radio Restoration — 14  
Sale Safe Co. — 38  
Smithdom Products LLC — 11  
Solder-It Co. — 61  
Star Quality QSL Cards — 34  
Success-Easy/Alternative Arts — 4  
T.G.M. Communications — 14  
Timewave Technologies, Inc. — 13  
TX RX Systems, Inc. — 48  
Unified Microsystems — 38  
Universal Electronics — 34  
Van Gorden Engineering — 7  
Visit Your Local Radio Store — 59  
W2IHY Technologies — 25  
W7FG Vintage Manuals — 21  
W9INN Antennas — 29, 38  
Warren Gregoire & Associates, LLC  
— 18  
Webster Communications, Inc. — 4  
West Mountain Radio — 30  
Wilderness Radio — 51  
Wireman, Inc., The — 11  
Worldradio Books  
— 2, 20, 24, 26, 30, 54, 66  
Yaesu — 5



# WORLD RADIO



• **AERIALS II**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

Kurt N. Sterba, along with his soulmate, Lil Paddle, take on the world of antennas in order to make sure that "Truth, Justice, and the dB claims, shall be correct, and maximum power with lowest SWR shall be available for all" rings out across the Amateur Radio world. 80 pp. \$10.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

• **AERIALS III**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

Once again the wise words of our advocates for truthfulness in dB claims illuminate our minds. This is Kurt and Lil's latest collection of antenna insights. 160 pp. \$14.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **NEAR VERTICAL INCIDENCE SKYWAVE COMMUNICATIONS**

— **THEORY, TECHNIQUES AND VALIDATION,**

by LTC David M. Fielder & MAJ Edward Farmer, AA6ZM, P.E.

A compilation of previously published articles regarding NVIS propagation and communication, a mode which allows medium and high frequency radio waves to "leap tall mountains with a single bound," enabling continuous, dependable coverage of areas of operation spanning several hundred miles. 144 pp., over 100 illustrative figures & tables. \$14.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **SIX METERS, A GUIDE TO THE MAGIC BAND, REVISED**, by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU

A labor of love by the author, the book provides comprehensive information on Six Meter equipment and modes. A little history of the Golden Age of Six Meters is provided along with some explanations for the causes of various forms of propagation. 96 pp. \$12.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.93 tax.

• **THE LITTLE PISTOL'S GUIDE TO HF PROPAGATION,**

by Robert R. Brown, NM7M

Explains

can more

DX contacts

non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

**Out of Print**

operators whose rare (\$4.00 for

• **EVERYTHING YOU FORGOT TO ASK ABOUT HF MOBILEERING,**

by Don Johnson, W6AAQ

This long-anticipated update on mobile antennas is packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. 64 pp., many photos and figures. \$8.00 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US Zip air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

• **INSIDE AMATEUR RADIO**, by Lenore Jensen, W6NAZ

Interviews with the people who make Amateur Radio the engaging hobby that it is. A collection of short stories and anecdotes detailing courageous rescues, hilarious situations and heart-warming tales, as told by the hams who made them happen, through the "pen" of someone who truly knew what it was about "inside Amateur Radio." A must for every ham shack coffee table. 93 pp. \$9.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.70 tax.

• **WHEN THE BIG ONE HITS, A Survival Guide for Amateur Radio Operators,**

by Jerry Boyd, KG6LF & Jay Boyd, KN6BP

Tells Amateur Radio operators what to do to prepare for survival, safety of families and loved ones, and perform disaster communications duties efficiently in the face of disaster. 56 pp. \$7.50 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.58 tax.

• **BEST OF BEASLEY**, by Robert Beasley, K6BJH

"Oh, to see ourselves as others see us..." A wacky view of Amateur Radio through the eyes of a very clever cartoonist. Great gift for a fellow amateur. 112 pp. \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

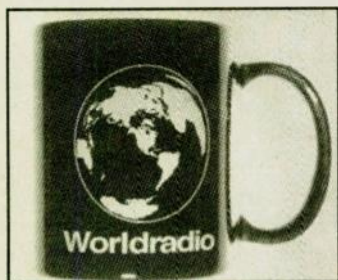


# BOOKS, etc.



•What does a well dressed Amateur Radio Operator wear when drinking out of a **WORLD RADIO** mug?

Why, this classy **WORLD RADIO** cap, of course! Durable navy blue poplin with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$2.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.



Guaranteed to make your beverage taste better! Cobalt blue 11-oz. ceramic mug with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$4.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.



• The **Worldradio** 1999 CD-ROM Featuring the Aerials Trilogy, plus the whole 1999 year of **Worldradio** on archive for your viewing pleasure. \$29.99+\$2 s/h. CA residents add \$2.32 tax.

**Would you like speedy, personal attention?  
Call WORLD RADIO — 916/457-3655**

.....Send your order to.....

**WORLD RADIO BOOKS • P.O. Box 189490 • Sacramento, CA 95818**

Send me the following items:

QTY	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL
___	AERIALS II	\$10.00	___
___	AERIALS III	\$14.00	___
___	BIG ONE...	\$ 7.50	___
___	SIX METERS...	\$12.00	___
___	BEST OF BEASLEY	\$ 8.00	___
___	INSIDE AMATEUR		
	RADIO	\$ 9.00	___
___	NVIS COMM.	\$14.00	___
___	EVERYTHING YOU		
	FORGOT TO ASK...	\$ 8.00	___
___	WORLD RADIO MUGS	\$ 7.00	___
___	WORLD RADIO CAPS	\$ 7.00	___
___	WORLD RADIO CD	\$29.99	___
___	SCIENCE OF AUDIO	\$24.95	___

**SUBTOTAL** \_\_\_\_\_

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax  
S&H charges: \$2.00 for the first  
book to an address, & \$1.00/book  
for additional books.

\$4.00 mug, \$2.00 cap, \$2.00 CD. \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL PRICE** \_\_\_\_\_

Check or money order enclosed for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge my credit card:  
 VISA       MasterCard       American Express

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name & call (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# EMCOMM 2000

## Jerry Boyd K6BZ

**O**n 22 July 2000 an emergency communications training conference was held at Bishop Quinn High School near Redding, California. The event was co-sponsored by the ARRL Sacramento Valley Section Amateur Radio Emergency Services (ARES) and the State of California Office of Emergency Services Auxiliary Communications Service (ACS). While it was intended for Amateur Radio operators and others involved in emergency communications (EMCOMM) primarily in the 20-county Sacramento Valley area, its appeal was much greater than that.


Amateur Radio operators from adjacent ARRL Sections, and from several states outside California attended. Those in attendance represented ARES, RACES, ACS, SKYWARN, MARS, and other volunteer emergency communications units. Participants had an opportunity to meet, firsthand, those with whom they might be working side-by-side in a future disaster. There was an opportunity to exchange information, techniques, and ideas. Topics covered included: the role of an Emergency



Coordinator; working with government agencies and public officials, how to construct effective VHF and HF emergency antennas, an overview of the Incident Command System; working with volunteers; the Psychology of

Disaster; and, Amateur Radio "mutual aid."

The presenters included: Bill Pennington, WA6SLA, the Sacramento Valley Section Emergency Coordinator — South and Inland Region ACS Radio Officer for State OES; Dave Thorne, K6SOJ, Section Emergency Coordinator-North and Assistant ACS Officer for State OES Mutual Aid Region III; Dick Cloyd, WO6P, District Emergency Coordinator, Sacramento Valley Section District 2. Robert "Buck" Buckley, W6HOR, Emergency Coordinator for Trinity County; and Jerry Boyd, K6BZ, Section Manager, Sacramento Valley Section and ACS Officer for OES Mutual Aid Region III.

Based upon feedback received from this original offering, EMCOMM is slated to become an annual event held each year at a different location in Northern California. Participation is open to any Amateur Radio operator, or other communicator involved in emergency communications. For information about future offerings please contact the program coordinator, K6SOJ. Door prizes for this event were provided by *Worldradio*, Ham Radio Outlet, and the American Radio Relay League. 



(USPS 947000)  
P.O. Box 189490  
Sacramento, CA 95818-9490

POSTMASTER: Send this page (NOT A COPY — THAT'S WASTEFUL!) with changes of address to above. (Please include mailing label intact. Please do not obliterate ANY information on the mailing label.)

---

Periodicals Postage Paid  
Sacramento, CA  
and additional  
mailing offices

---

\*\*\*\*\*3-DIGIT 950  
WRL 01-0013935 LIFE A  
JAMES MAXWELL W6CF  
PO BOX 473  
REDWOOD ESTATES CA 95044-0473

